Logic Formalization and Automated Deductive Analysis of Business Rules

Johannes Schramm

Diplomarbeit an der Technischen Universität Darmstadt – 25. November 2014

- 1. Gutachter: Prof. Dr. Reiner Hähnle
- 2. Gutachter: Prof. Dr. Martin Ziegler
- Betreuer: Richard Bubel



TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT DARMSTADT



Erklärung

Hiermit versichere ich, die vorliegende Diplomarbeit selbständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmitteln verwendet zu haben.

Johannes Schramm Darmstadt, den 25.11.2014

Abstract

Automated formal verification of certain properties of business rule management systems (BRMS) is demanded by companies using such systems in productive environments. We implement this process for certain termination properties of the BRMS Drools. Syntax and structural operational semantics for fragments of the Drools Rule Language (DRL) are defined and used to proof a termination criterion for DRL. The program verifying these fragments is available to the public.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Prof. Dr. Reiner Hähnle and Prof. Dr. Martin Ziegler who made this thesis possible. Furthermore, I am indebted to Maik Weinard from Capgemini who supplied me with the real-world examples of business rules.

Special thanks go to Richard Bubel for giving me constant advice and support while writing this thesis and helping me with many organizational issues.

Contents

Abstract 3							
Ac	cknowledgements	4					
Co	Contents 5						
1.	Introduction	7					
2.	Preliminaries 2.1. Drools Rule Engine 2.2. Drools Rule Language 2.3. The Rete Algorithm 2.4. Term Rewriting Systems	9 12 15 17					
3.	Theory3.1. Syntax of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$	 22 28 35 39 					
4.	Implementation4.1. Program Installation4.2. Program Operation4.3. Program Structure4.4. Parsing DRL	45 46 47 49					
5.	Case Study 5.1. Subject	50 50 54 58 60					
6.	Conclusion	62					
Bil	3ibliography 63						
Fig	Figures 64						

Listings 6					
Appendices	66				
A. Investigated Rules and Related Data A.1. Investigated Decision Table A.2. Investigated Rules A.3. Integer Term Rewriting Systems A.4. AProVE Results	67 67 86 88				
B. Javadoc 1 B.1. Package de.jss.drools	. 03 103 104 106				

1. Introduction

Business rule management systems (BRMS) play a crucial role in the organizational processes of many companies, public agencies and other enterprises. BRMS provide an abstraction layer to existing IT infrastructure which allows to capture the business logic regarding the data and functions provided by the underlying systems. For a better understanding of what business rules are, we would like to quote [5, p. 4-5]:

"A business rule is a statement that defines or constrains some aspect of the business. It is intended to assert business structure or to control or influence the behavior of the business. (...)

From the information system perspective, it pertains to the facts that are recorded as data and constraints on changes to the values of those facts. That is, the concern is what data may, or may not, be recorded in the information system. (...) Accordingly, a business rule expresses specific constraints on the creation, updating, and removal of persistent data in an information system."

In most BRMS one can combine collections of business rules that circle around a common topic in some kind of storage. Such storage is called *rule base* (RB). The properties of RBs and especially the interaction of the rules within a given RB are the central theme of this thesis. More formally, one could imagine a RB as a structure of the following form:

$rule_1:$	$\langle preconditions_1 \rangle$	\longrightarrow	$\langle conclusions_1 \rangle$
$rule_2$:	$\langle preconditions_2 \rangle$	\longrightarrow	$\langle conclusions_2 \rangle$
$rule_3:$	$\langle preconditions_3 \rangle$	\longrightarrow	$\langle conclusions_3 \rangle$
:	:	:	:
:	•		:
$rule_n$:	$\langle preconditions_n \rangle$	\longrightarrow	$\langle conclusions_n \rangle$

Here the preconditions of a rule define when it can be applied and the conclusions define the effect of this application. Now one might ask how these preconditions and conclusions influence each other and what happens when we repeatedly evaluate and apply rules? In some cases, the answer could be that we enter a vicious circle. The effect of one rule possibly makes the precondition of some other rule true; and the conclusion is an effect which causes the next precondition to be true and so forth, thus creating a never-ending cascade of effects.

In this thesis we introduce a way to detect some of these infinite loops and present an implementation that is capable to execute this detection for certain RBs of the opensource BRMS Drools. This implementation heavily relies on the software verification tool AProVE [8]. Like this tool our approaches can be categorized in the field of formal software verification where one is interested in the automated verification of certain properties of programs. From this perspective, we try to verify the termination property for RBs, which can be considered as programs for the rule interpreter of Drools.

The demand for the formal verification of RBs of Drools came from Capgemini, an IT company which provides consulting and custom software solutions. The software engineers at Capgemini use Drools to develop register applications for public agencies in Germany. From companies' point of view, formal software verification can be seen under two aspects: On the one hand, it provides useful help when developing and debugging programs; on the other hand, it can help to assure certain software quality measures, which are especially of interest when the provided programs need to be in accordance with certain laws.

The RBs of Drools, which we cover in the theoretical part of this thesis, are restricted and provide only a fraction of the features defined by the rule language of Drools. The RBs of Drools, which we can practically analyze with our implementation, are even more restricted and far away from the RBs used in productive environments. However, we are able to cover many core concepts of Drools. In our case study we show that this is sufficient to produce useful results with practical importance. We prepare a RB developed at Capgemini and analyze this RB with our implementation. In this process we gather valuable information about the RB and show that the restrictions of our implementation are not of fundamental nature and could in principle be overcome, provided one is willing to invest the necessary software development efforts. Hence our work can be seen as the proof-of-concept and a first step towards the goal of an automated verification process for Drools RBs that are relevant in real-world scenarios.

In Chapter 2 we present the basic concepts which are necessary for the rest of the thesis. A brief overview of the Drools rule engine and the Drools Rule Language (DRL) [10] is given. We shortly explain the Rete algorithm [6], which is the basis for Drools and many other BRMS. Finally, we introduce the required formal framework, the so-called *term rewriting systems*.

We start Chapter 3 with an introduction of syntax and structural operational semantics of a fragment of DRL. These semantics are then used to define certain properties of DRL; among them the most prominent is the termination property. In the last section of the chapter we interrelate this termination property of rule bases with the termination property of the term rewriting systems introduced earlier, which leads to a termination criterion for DRL.

Chapter 4 gives a short guide on how to install and use the implementation. Here we also present some details regarding the internal structure of the program and how it reuses existing classes of Drools and utilizes AProVE [8].

In Chapter 5 we present Drools RBs that are anonymized versions of excerpts of RBs used at Capgemini and explain the steps necessary to translate central aspects of these RBs into the previously defined fragment of DRL. We use these translations to illustrate the results and performance of the implementation.

The last chapter gives a brief summary of the results and final conclusions.

2. Preliminaries

This chapter introduces the basic concepts, notations, and terminology that are used throughout the rest of the text. Most of its content is based on [2, 6, 7, 10].

We begin the first section with a short description of the *rule engine* (or *runtime*) of Drools [10, p. 107]. The mechanics of this part of Drools are of great importance to us, since it is responsible for the relationship of RBs and data provided by external systems. In this context, the entities of data are called *facts*. We end this section with a brief discussion of the shape and behavior the rule engine expects from such facts.

The next section presents an overview of the *Drools Rule Language* (DRL) [10, p. 187], which is used to formulate the RBs for Drools. DRL is a feature-rich language with a close relationship to the programming language Java [9]. Since DRL essentially possesses the full expressive power of Java, it is far too comprehensive to be presented in detail. Instead, we try to expose its general concepts and give an example of how Drools RBs might look like.

The third section briefly introduces the *Rete algorithm* [6], which forms the basis of Drools and many other BRMSs. This pattern-matching algorithm, allows efficient handling of large numbers of facts and rules. A basic understanding of the ideas behind this algorithm helps us to explain our later formalization.

Finally, we introduce term rewriting systems (TRS) [2] and conditional integer term rewriting systems (ITRS) [7]. These systems have a mature theory of termination properties, which we utilize later. In the next chapter we show how to extract certain ITRS from a given DRL, such that the termination of the ITRS guarantees the termination of the respective DRL.

2.1. Drools Rule Engine

Drools Expert is the rule engine of the BRMS Drools and the primary objective of our formalisation approaches. It is part of the JBoss Developer program organized by the company Red Hat. Like all JBoss projects, it is written completely in the programming language Java and is available as an open source software. At the moment of publication the latest stable release of Drools Expert is version 6.1, which we from now on refer to as simply *Drools*. For a complete documentation, see [10, p. 107].

Since the term *rule engine* can be rather ambiguous, we state more precisely that Drools is a *production rule system* and based on the *Rete algorithm* [6]. This algorithm is the core of most production rule systems and allows efficient handling of large numbers of facts and rules by implementing a sophisticated caching strategy for intermediate results. We give more details on this algorithm in Section 2.3. A production rule system consists of two parts: the working memory and the inference engine. The working memory maintains a list of facts and other data, which represent the current state of knowledge in the system. The inference engine holds the current RB and tries to match its rules against the facts in the working memory. If a match is found, we say that the matching rule is *triggered*. Once all matches are found, the triggered rules are prioritized in a so-called *agenda*. The order of this agenda can be influenced directly through the design of the RB. However, this order might also depend on other factors like the time at which facts were asserted to the working memory, or the complexity of a rule and many other criteria. After this prioritization step, which is called *conflict resolution*, the actions defined by the rules on the agenda are executed in a batch process. We say the rules *fire*. The whole process of pattern matching, conflict resolution, and rule firing is called *match-resolve-act cycle*. The actions executed when firing a rule might change the working memory. In this case, the current agenda is dismissed and the inference engine returns to matching facts and rules. Thus, the triggering of a rule can result in a cascade of other actions and conclusions. This is called *forward chaining*. A sequence of matchresolve-act cycles caused by forward chaining, is called *evaluation cycle*. To emphasize this dynamic behavior of rules and the possible manifestation of conclusions as facts in the working memory, rules are sometimes called *productions* in this context.

Drools provides access to its working memory and inference engine through two Java interfaces: StatelessKieSession and KieSession. The former does not maintain the working memory after an evaluation cycle and is intended for short-lived tasks like validation or calculation. The later maintains the working memory between evaluation cycles and is intended for long-lived processes like real-time monitoring or real-time diagnostics. Since we mainly focus on what happens inside a single evaluation cycle, this difference is not of importance to us; and we only briefly describe the KieSession interface. This interface exposes the working memory through the method insert (Object o), which inserts an object into the working memory. After all desired objects are inserted into the working memory, one can start the evaluation cycle of the inference engine by calling the method fireAllRules().

From this point of view, we can narrow the topic of this thesis and say that we are interested in the following question: Does a call of the method fireAllRules() terminate for an arbitrary working memory and the given RB?

While we do not want to go into more details about the implementation of Drools, we need a basic understanding of the nature of the objects used as facts in the working memory. We discuss this in the next paragraphs.

Facts in Drools

Since Drools is written in Java and mostly used in Java environments it is natural to represent facts as Java objects. Indeed, Drools accepts *any* Java object as a fact. However, some issues have to be considered before passing objects to Drools or when designing classes that are meant to represent facts.

Drools uses a Java feature called *introspection* or *reflection* to analyze the objects inserted into working memory. Java introspection allows the analysis of the class of an

Listing 2.1: Example of a Java class used to represent facts

```
public class Flower {
 1
 2
 3
      private String color;
 4
      private String name;
 5
 6
      public String getColor() {
 7
        return color;
 8
 9
10
      public String getName() {
11
        return name;
12
13
14
      public void setColor(String color) {
15
        this.color = color;
16
17
18
      public void setName(String name) {
19
        this.name = name;
20
21
```

object at the *runtime*. It reveals the public methods and fields, implemented interfaces, and other valuable information about the object. It can also be used to call the received methods, thus allowing to work with objects, whose classes are not available at compile time. When introspecting an object, Drools assumes that certain characteristics of the object represent so called *attributes*. We illustrate that with an example:

Consider the Java class in Listing 2.1. After introspection of an instance of the class Flower, Drools assumes that the object has the attributes color and name. The methods in Lines 6 to 12 are used to receive their respective values; they are called *getters*. The methods in Lines 14 to 20 are used to set their respective values; these are called *setters*.

Since Drools has only access to the signature of these methods it relies on their correct implementation and expects a certain behavior. That is, the value of an attribute must not change when calling a getter; and the call of a setter changes only the value of the respective attribute. Furthermore, it is required to inform Drools about the change of an attribute of a fact when it is done outside of Drools. This can be achieved by calling the update (Object o) method of the KieSession interface.

The example in Listing 2.1 shows a simple class that acts well-behaved and like expected by Drools. The values of the attributes are stored in private fields and everything is easily understood. However, this is not necessarily the case and it might not be trivial to guarantee the expected behavior in the case of a more complex class. For such classes software verification tools like KeY [3] can be used to test and verify the stated requirements. Since our thesis is about the analysis of RBs and not the analysis of Java code, we do not discuss this topic further.

Instead, we choose another approach, which makes sure that the facts in our RBs behave like expected. In Drools it is also possible to define the structure of a fact directly in a RB. For those facts a consistent behavior is guaranteed. We come back to this feature at the end of the next section about the rule language of Drools.

2.2. Drools Rule Language

The *Drools Rule Language* (DRL) is used to formulate RBs for Drools. DRL has a close relationship to the programming language Java [9] and incorporates some of its notions and reuses Java syntax directly in numerous cases. However, there are some unique features which facilitate the declaration of facts and rules, which we want to present in this section. DRL possesses many other interesting features and is far too comprehensive to be discussed in detail. For a complete documentation, refer to [10, p. 187]. In this section we illustrate some of the core features of DRL with a concrete example of a simple RB and explain the intent behind the used constructs.

Listing 2.2 shows a simple Drools RB written in DRL. Line 1 shows what some readers might identify as a Java *namespace declaration*. We come back to this topic, when we discuss facts in DRL. For now it suffices to imagine that it defines the name of the RB. Lines 3 to 8 show the first rule of the RB. Line 3 indicates the beginning of a rule declaration and also defines the name of the rule. Line 4 indicates the start of

Listing 2.2: Example of a rule base written in DRL

```
1
    package mother.goose.rhymes;
 2
    rule "Roses are red"
 3
 4
      when
        Flower(color == "red", name == "Rose")
 5
 6
      then
 7
        System.out.println("We found a red rose.");
 8
    end
 9
10
    rule "Violets are blue?"
11
      when
        $f : Flower(color != "blue", name == "Violet")
12
13
        System.out.println("We need to fix some violet.");
14
15
        modify ($f) { setColor("blue") }
16
    end
17
18
    rule "Violets are blue!"
19
      when
        Flower(color == "blue", name == "Violet")
20
21
      then
        System.out.println("We found a blue violet.");
22
23
    end
24
25
    rule "Sugar is sweet and so are you"
26
      when
27
        Sugar($sweetness : sweetness) and $p : Person(sweetness == $sweetness)
28
      then
29
        System.out.format("Maybe this is you: %s.\n", $p);
30
    end
```

the conditional part of the rule which defines when a rule can be applied. This part is also called the *left-hand side* (LHS) of the rule. In this case, the LHS consists of the single Line 5 which shows what is called a *pattern* in the idiom of Drools. Patterns are the most important conditional constructs of Drools, since they allow to refer to the facts in the working memory. We explain the meaning of the pattern in Line 5 as follows: The rule "Roses are red" matches every fact in the working memory such that its type is Flower, when considered as a Java object. Furthermore, each matched fact needs to have the attributes color and name with the values "red" respectively "Rose". The part of the pattern between the parentheses defines what is called the constraints of the pattern. Note that here the operator == does not have the usual Java semantics, that is the constraint color == "Red" has the meaning of the Java statement color.equals ("Red"). Line 6 indicates the start of the consequence part of the rule which defines what happens when a rule is fired. This part is also called the right-hand side (RHS) of the rule. Generally, the RHS of a rule can be an arbitrary sequence of Java statements and essentially defines a Java method. In this instance, the RHS consists of the single Line 7 which prints the string "We found a red rose." to the current standard output.

The first rule of this RB is very simple, in the sense that it just tests the existence of certain facts in the working memory and the RHS does not even depend on those facts. Typically, one wants to refer to the facts matched on the LHS of a rule in the RHS of that rule. This can be achieved using the so-called *pattern bindings*. An example of such a pattern binding can be found in Line 12. Here we have a pattern very similar to the one in Line 5, however, it is preceded with the variable f followed by a colon. This statement binds a fact matched by the respective pattern to the variable f which is then also available on the RHS of the rule. For example, Line 15 modifies the fact bound to the variable f by changing the attribute color to the value "blue". The statement in Line 15 is Drools specific and not found in standard Java. There are other Drools specific statements similar to modify which insert or retract facts from the working memory. Despite the obvious meaning of modify, an important aspect of this statement is that it also informs Drools about a change of the working memory. Thus, firing the second rule of our example would cause Drools to skip the current agenda and return to matching mode.

To discuss this behavior in more detail, imagine a working memory which contains a single fact with type Flower and attributes with values "yellow" respectively "Violet". Only the second rule is applicable, hence Drools fires this rule. Now Drools returns to the matching mode and finds that only the third rule is applicable and thus fires this rule. After this the agenda is empty and Drools stops the evaluation cycle, which illustrated an example of forward chaining. It is also noteworthy in this example that firing the second rule changes the matched fact in such a way that this rule does not match the same fact in the next match-resolve-act cycle. Without the constraint color != "blue" our supposed working memory would cause a never-ending loop. Drools would modify the same fact over and over again even though the value of the attribute color is already "blue". In most cases this is not the desired behavior and one is interested in rules which are not repeatedly applicable to the same facts. This behavior is related to the so-called *self-deactivation* property of rules, which we formally define in Section 3.3.

So far all considered rules referred to single facts on their respective LHS, since they contained only one pattern. Another important feature of Drools is the join of multiple facts in the working memory. An example of this shows the last rule of our RB. The intended meaning of its LHS is: This rule is applicable, when there is a fact of type Sugar and a fact of type Person in the working memory, such that both have the same value of their attribute sweetness. This is achieved using the operator and and the so-called *attribute bindings*. The statement between the first parentheses of Line 27 binds the value of the attribute sweetness. This variable is then used as a part of the constraint of the second pattern of the LHS.

In general, we need to understand that Drools creates a match for each fact in the working memory to which a rule is applicable. If a rule refers to multiple facts, it creates a match for every n-tuple of facts which satisfies the stated constraints. This means the number of possible matches of a single rule is generally in a polynomial relationship to the number of facts in the working memory where the leading exponent is determined by the number of patterns of that rule.

Facts in DRL

As mentioned in Section 2.1, Drools uses Java introspection or reflection to analyze the structure of facts. Here the Java namespace declaration at the beginning of a RB plays an important role. Drools searches in the current Java class path for the class corresponding to a fact and assumes that the fully qualified name of this class begins with the defined package. That is, in the case of Listing 2.2, Drools assumes that patterns matching the type Flower refer to facts which are instances of a class with the fully qualified name mother.goose.rhymes.Flower. In case that the classes of the facts are defined in different packages, we can use the DRL statement import, which defines the fully qualified name of each class and works quite similar to its Java counterpart.

These mechanisms are commonly used in productive environments, since here the model of the facts is most likely not only used in DRL, but also in other contexts and should thus be independent of Drools. For our theoretical considerations, the use of these constructs has the major drawback: they break the self-sustenance of RBs and we need to view RBs using these features in the context of a complete Java environment. Luckily, DRL has a feature which allows us to directly define the structure of facts inside RBs.

Listing 2.3 shows a possible declaration of the facts used in Listing 2.2. The syntax is self-explanatory. Drools translates such type declarations to Java classes, which look very similar to the one in Listing 2.1 and uses them in the background. Another benefit of the direct declaration of types, is that it also guarantees the expected behavior of facts, which we discussed in Section 2.1. Yet, in real-world scenarios this feature is mainly used to define the structure of facts, which represent intermediate results, created inside the evaluation cycle of a rule, and are not accessed outside of Drools. This has also to do with the complicated procedure necessary to instantiate and handle such facts outside of

Listing 2.3: Example of a type declaration written in DRL

```
declare Flower
 1
 2
      color : String
 3
      name : String
 4
    end
 5
 6
    declare Sugar
 7
      sweetness : Integer
 8
    end
 9
10
    declare Person
11
      firstName : String
12
      lastName : String
13
      sweetness : Integer
14
    end
```

Drools. Nevertheless, these issues are irrelevant for our theoretical analysis and we use this feature to define the structure of facts in Section 3.1 to make the considered RBs self-sustained objects.

2.3. The Rete Algorithm

Drools is a production rule system and this type of rule engine is in most cases based on the *Rete algorithm* [6] or on some of its variations. This algorithm, developed by Charles L. Forgy in 1974, describes the implementation of an sophisticated pattern matching strategy which performs well for large numbers of facts and rules. The main idea behind this algorithm is the caching of the intermediate results that occur in the pattern matching process. Hence this algorithm is a typical example for a programming strategy which trades working memory for processor time in an efficient and beneficial way.

The caching of the intermediate results happens in a so called Rete which is the Greek term for network; and indeed, a Rete has an in-memory representation of a directed acyclic graph, which can be visualized as a network. Such network represents all rules of the given RB and is generated at run-time by the inference engine. In the matching process, facts from the working memory traverse this network following the directions of the edges. Each Rete has a single initial node which represents the entry of the network and, in most cases, many terminal nodes which represent the exits of the network. The terminal nodes relate to the matches for the rules in the compiled RB. This means, if a fact traverses the Rete from the initial node to a terminal node, we find a match for the associated rule.

Figure 2.1 shows a possible Rete for the Drools RB from Listing 2.2. We use this graphic to illustrate more details of the structure of these networks. A Rete can be further divided into the so called α -network and β -network. The α -network is connected to the initial node and its last layer forms the so called α -memory. The β -network is located between the α -memory and the terminal nodes.



Figure 2.1.: Rete of the rule base in Listing 2.2

Alpha Network

The α -network consists of α -nodes and forms a discrimination network, which divides the facts using simple criteria, which can be tested for an *individual* fact. An α -node has a single input and possibly many outputs. It represents a single test criterion for a fact. Such a test typically compares an attribute of a fact to a constant value or compares two attributes of the same fact. Another important test is the identification of the object type, which is usually performed in the first layer of α -nodes, which are directly connected to the initial node. If a fact passes the test in an α -node it is moved to the succeeding α -nodes until it eventually reaches the α -memory which forms the last layer of the α -network. The α -memory caches the arriving facts for further use. All facts stored in a node of the α -memory have passed the tests in the connected branch of α -nodes. Hence they have passed all respective test conditions.

For example the node α_1 in Figure 2.1 is a gateway for all facts of type Flower; and the node α_3 lets pass all facts of type Flower, which have an attribute name whose value is "Violet". The node α_6 is part of the α -memory and contains all facts coming from node α_3 which have an attribute color whose value is different from "blue".

Beta Network

The β -network consists of β -nodes and is responsible for the join of facts from the α memory. It is optional and only created, when at least one rule refers to at least two facts on its LHS. A β -node has two inputs, which are called *left* and *right*, and possibly many outputs. The left input receives tuples of facts and the right input receives a single fact. Of course, the β -nodes directly connected to the α -memory receive on both sides single facts. A β -node, typically has its own β -memory, which stores all tuples from the left input and represents partial matches. If a fact enters the right side of the β -node it is tested against the tuples in the β -memory and added to those tuples for which it passes the test. Those tuples are then sent to the left side of the next β -node or directly to a terminal node. The tests performed in β -nodes typically refer to the attributes of *two* facts. However, there are more complex types of β -nodes, which might depend on *all* facts coming from the inputs. For example, the DRL join operator not, which we discuss in the next chapter, leads to a special kind of β -node.

Figure 2.1 contains the single β -node β_1 which performs the join of facts from node α_7 and α_8 , that is facts of type Sugar, respectively, Person. It creates all possible pairs, for which the first component is of type Sugar and the second component of type Person. Next, the β -node tests for each pair if the value of the attribute sweetness of both components is equal. Pairs, which pass this test, are send to the terminal node T_4 .

Note the important difference between certain constraints of patterns, which look quite similar in plain DRL. That is, in terms of our example from Listing 2.2, the handling of a constraint, like for color == "Red" invokes a completely different mechanism than the handling of a constraint like sweetness == \$sweetness. This difference plays a crucial role in our later formalization.

2.4. Term Rewriting Systems

A term rewriting system (TRS) is an abstract rewriting system $(\mathcal{A}, \rightarrow)$, where the object set \mathcal{A} is a set of terms and the rewrite relation \rightarrow is a binary relation over \mathcal{A} . Since we want a convenient notation to define such rewrite relations, a more sophisticated definition is needed. This is achieved using so-called rewrite rules, which also cover the replacement of subterms. Next, we introduce a special signature for terms handling arithmetic integer expressions and a way to restrict the applicability of rewrite rules using certain conditional elements. This is necessary for the formulation of the *conditional integer term rewriting systems* (ITRS), which we need for the analysis of termination properties of Drools RB.

Most content of this section is taken from [2], which provides a comprehensive overview of the field of rewriting systems. The definition of ITRSs and the related theorems come from [7].

Now we begin with our formal introduction by defining the concept of *signatures*:

Definition 2.4.1 A *TRS-signature* Σ is a tuple $\Sigma = (\mathcal{V}, \mathcal{F}, \alpha)$, where:

- (1) $\mathcal{V} = \{v_0, v_1, v_2, \ldots\}$ is a countable set of variable symbols.
- (2) $\mathcal{F} = \{f_0, f_1, f_2, \ldots\}$ is a countable set of function symbols.
- (3) $\alpha: \mathcal{F} \to \mathbb{N}.$
- (4) $\mathcal{V} \cap \mathcal{F} = \emptyset$.

Sometimes we write x, y, z instead of v_0, v_1, v_2 and f, g, h instead of f_0, f_1, f_2 . We call $\alpha(f) = n$ the arity of f. In this case, we call f an *n*-ary function symbol. The 0-ary function symbols are called *constant symbols*.

Note that this definition of a signature is a little different from the one commonly used when stating other formal systems, since we have no need for predicate symbols. However, our signature gives rise to a set of terms in a well-known way:

Definition 2.4.2 The set of *terms* \mathcal{T}_{Σ} over a signature Σ is the smallest set such that:

(1)
$$\mathcal{V} \subseteq \mathcal{T}_{\Sigma}$$
.

(2) If
$$f \in \mathcal{F}$$
, $\alpha(f) = n$, and $t_0, \ldots, t_{n-1} \in \mathcal{T}_{\Sigma}$ then $f(t_0, \ldots, t_{n-1}) \in \mathcal{T}_{\Sigma}$.

Sometimes we write \mathcal{T} instead of \mathcal{T}_{Σ} when the signature is clear from the context.

In this section, we assume from now on the presence of an arbitrary given signature Σ and most of the following definitions are relative to this Σ . As we want to be able to probably define the rewriting of subterms of terms, we need the notion of *positions*:

Definition 2.4.3 Let $t \in \mathcal{T}$ be a term. The set $Pos(t) \subset \mathbb{N}^*$ consists of words over the alphabet \mathbb{N} and is recursively defined as follows:

(1) If t is a constant or variable symbol then $Pos(t) = \{\varepsilon\}$.

(2) If $t = f(t_0, \dots, t_{n-1})$ then $\operatorname{Pos}(t) = \bigcup_{i=0}^{n-1} \{i\pi | \pi \in \operatorname{Pos}(t_i)\}.$

We call the elements $\pi \in Pos(t)$ the positions of t.

Pay attention that here and generally in the context of strings, we use the symbol ε to refer to the empty word. Now we can precisely define the subterms of a given term and how to replace them:

Definition 2.4.4 Let $t \in \mathcal{T}$ be a term and $\pi \in \text{Pos}(t)$ a position. The term $t|_{\pi}$ is recursively defined as follows:

(1) $t|_{\varepsilon} = t$.

(2)
$$f(t_0,\ldots,t_{n-1})|_{i\pi} = t_i|_{\pi}$$
.

We call $t|_{\pi}$ the *subterm* of t at position π .

Definition 2.4.5 Let $t, s \in \mathcal{T}$ be terms and $\pi \in \text{Pos}(t)$ a position. The term $t[s]_{\pi}$ denotes the result of the *replacement* of $t|_{\pi}$ in t with s.

Before we can define rewrite rules, we need some last ingredients that help us to clarify, when we are allowed to make such replacements. These are *substitutions* and *matching terms*:

Definition 2.4.6 Let $\sigma : \mathcal{V} \to \mathcal{T}$ be a function and $t, s \in \mathcal{T}$ terms. The function σ is called *substitution* iff $\sigma(x) \neq x$ for only finitely many $x \in \mathcal{V}$. Then, we call the set $D(\sigma) = \{x \in \mathcal{V} | \sigma(x) \neq x\}$ the *domain* of σ and say that, s matches t iff $\sigma(s) = t$. In this case, we call $D(\sigma)$ the necessary instantiation for the matching.

Here we can finally define what a rewrite rule is and how to translate a given set of rewrite rules into a term rewrite relation:

Definition 2.4.7 Let $l, r \in \mathcal{T}$ be terms, such that $l \notin \mathcal{V}$. A rewrite rule is an expression of the form

 $l \rightarrow r.$

We use the symbol \mathcal{R} to denote sets of rewrite rules.

Definition 2.4.8 Let \mathcal{R} be a set of rewrite rules. The *term rewrite relation* $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$ is a binary relation over \mathcal{T} and defined as follows:

$$s \to_{\mathcal{R}} t \equiv \begin{cases} \text{There exist } l \to r \in \mathcal{R}, \pi \in \operatorname{Pos}(s), \text{ and } \sigma : \mathcal{V} \to \mathcal{T} \\ \text{such that } s|_{\pi} = \sigma(l) \text{ and } t = s[\sigma(r)]_{\pi}. \end{cases}$$

In abuse of notation, we define the resulting term rewriting system $\mathcal{R} = (\mathcal{T}, \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}})$. This is not a problem, since it should always be clear from the context, whether we refer to the set of rewrite rules or the actual term rewriting system.

In the context of term rewriting systems, one is generally interested in the transitive closure $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}^+$ of the rewrite relation $\rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}}$. The termination property states that this transitive closure exists for all terms: **Definition 2.4.9** Let \mathcal{R} be a term rewriting system. We say that \mathcal{R} is *terminating* iff there is no infinite sequence $t_n : \mathbb{N} \to \mathcal{T}$ of terms such that

 $t_0 \to_{\mathcal{R}} t_1 \to_{\mathcal{R}} t_2 \to_{\mathcal{R}} \dots$

Since rewrite relations are generally infinite objects, one is interested in possibilities to trace back their termination property to properties of the finite set of rewrite rules from which they result. This can be achieved through the so-called reduction order:

Definition 2.4.10 Let > be a strict order on \mathcal{T} . We call > a *rewrite order* iff it is compatible with Σ -operations and closed under substitutions. That is:

(1) For all $s_1, s_2 \in \mathcal{T}$, $n \in \mathbb{N}$ and $f \in F$ with $\alpha(f) = n$:

 $s_1 > s_2$ implies $f(t_1, \ldots, t_{i-1}, s_1, t_{i+1}, \ldots, t_n) > f(t_1, \ldots, t_{i-1}, s_2, t_{i+1}, \ldots, t_n)$

for all $t_1, \ldots, t_{i-1}, t_{i+1}, \ldots, t_n \in \mathcal{T}$ and all i with $1 \leq i \leq n$.

(2) For all $s_1, s_2 \in \mathcal{T}$ and all substitutions σ working on \mathcal{T} :

$$s_1 > s_2$$
 implies $\sigma(s_1) > \sigma(s_2)$

A *reduction order* is a well-founded rewrite order.

Theorem 2.4.11 The term rewriting system \mathcal{R} terminates iff there exists a reduction order > such that:

$$l > r$$
 for all $l \to r \in \mathcal{R}$

Proof: See [2, p. 103].

Next, we define the integer term rewriting systems which we utilize later. Theoretically, these systems have the same expressive power as plain term rewriting systems. However, in practical applications, where performance becomes more of an issue, ITRSs are often a more adequate choice. The following definitions are taken from [7].

Definition 2.4.12 An *ITRS-signature* $\Sigma_{\mathbb{Z}}$ is a TRS-signature $\Sigma_{\mathbb{Z}} = (\mathcal{V}, \mathcal{F}, \alpha)$, such that:

(1) $\mathbb{Z} = \{0, 1, -1, 2, -2, \ldots\} \subseteq \mathcal{F}$ contains constant *integer symbols*.

(2) $\mathbb{B} = \{ \mathbf{true}, \mathbf{false} \} \subseteq \mathcal{F} \text{ contains constant boolean symbols.}$

(3) $\mathcal{F}_A = \{+, -, *, /, \%\} \subseteq \mathcal{F}$ contains binary arithmetic operation symbols.

(4) $\mathcal{F}_B = \{\wedge, \rightarrow\} \subseteq \mathcal{F}$ contains binary boolean operation symbols.

(5) $\mathcal{F}_R = \{>, \geq, =, \neq, \leq, <\} \subseteq \mathcal{F}$ contains binary relational operation symbols.

We write $\mathcal{T}_{\mathbb{Z}}$ instead of $\mathcal{T}_{\Sigma_{\mathbb{Z}}}$.

Definition 2.4.13 The set of *pre-defined ITRS-rules* $\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{Z}}$ is defined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{Z}} &= \{ \circ(n,m) \to l \mid n,m,l \in \mathbb{Z}, \circ \in \mathcal{F}_A, n \circ m = l \} \\ &\cup \{ \circ(a,b) \to c \mid a,b,c \in \mathbb{B}, \circ \in \mathcal{F}_B, a \circ b = c \} \\ &\cup \{ \circ(n,m) \to \mathbf{true} \mid n,m \in \mathbb{Z}, \circ \in \mathcal{F}_R, n \circ m \} \\ &\cup \{ \circ(n,m) \to \mathbf{false} \mid n,m \in \mathbb{Z}, \circ \in \mathcal{F}_R, \neg n \circ m \} \end{aligned}$$

For example, we have $+(1,2) \rightarrow 3, <(4,5) \rightarrow \text{true}, \land(\text{true}, \text{false}) \rightarrow \text{false} \in \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{Z}}$. These pre-defined rules are used to define the desired conditional integer term rewriting systems.

Definition 2.4.14 Let $l, r, c \in \mathcal{T}_{\mathbb{Z}}$, such that $l \notin \mathbb{B} \cup \mathbb{Z} \cup \mathcal{V}$ and l does not contain symbols from $\mathcal{F}_A \cup \mathcal{F}_B \cup \mathcal{F}_R$. A *conditional rewrite rule* is an expression of the form:

$$l \to r \mid c$$

We consider the rewrite rules $l \to r$ from Definition 2.4.7 to be conditional rewrite rules of the form $l \to r \mid \mathbf{true}$ and write $l \to r$ instead of $l \to r \mid c$ when $c = \mathbf{true}$.

Definition 2.4.15 Let $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}$ be a finite set of conditional rewrite rules. The *conditional* integer term rewrite relation $\rightarrow_{\mathbb{Z}}$ is a binary relation over $\mathcal{T}_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and defined as follows:

$$s \to_{\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}} t \equiv \begin{cases} \text{There exist } l \to r \mid c \in \mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}} \cup \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{Z}}, \pi \in \text{Pos}(s), \text{ and } \sigma : \mathcal{V} \to \mathcal{T}_{\mathbb{Z}} \\ \text{such that } s \mid_{\pi} = \sigma(l), t = s[\sigma(r)]_{\pi} \text{ and } \sigma(c) \to_{\mathcal{R}_{\pi}}^{+} \text{true.} \end{cases}$$

In abuse of notation, we define the resulting *conditional integer term rewriting system* $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}} = (\mathcal{T}_{\mathbb{Z}}, \rightarrow_{\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}})$. This is not problem, since it should always be clear from the context, whether we refer to the set of conditional integer rewrite rules or the actual conditional integer term rewriting system.

3. Theory

This chapter describes the theoretical background of the termination criterion on which we rely in our implementation. We start by formally defining the syntax of a fragment of DRL which we call $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$. This name is chosen to emphasize that this fragment handles facts whose attributes represent integer values. The introduced syntax is not abstract and the resulting expressions are valid DRL: that is, Drools would accept them as actual rule bases.

Next, we define *structural operational semantics* for the previously defined fragment. We introduce a so-called *abstract rule engine*. This theoretical device allows us to simulate certain properties of the inference process executed by Drools. An interesting aspect of this formalism is the exposure of the non-deterministic choices made during the inference process.

In the third section we define and show some useful properties of the previously defined syntax and semantics. The most important among them is the termination property. We also briefly discuss the *Turing completeness* of our abstract rule engine, which shows that its termination property is generally not decidable.

In the last section we define and prove a sufficient termination criterion for our abstract rule engine. We show how to extract certain ITRSs from the considered DRL expressions. Then we prove that the termination of such ITRS guarantees that the abstract rule engine terminates for an arbitrary working memory when executing the respective DRL expression.

3.1. Syntax of $\mathsf{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}$

In this section we introduce the syntax of the fragment $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, which we examine in the rest of this chapter. As mentioned in Section 2.2, DRL is a feature-rich language which is used in productive environments and mostly business related scenarios. As such, it presents certain obstacles when made the objective of a theoretical analysis.

Hence we are forced to skip many interesting features of DRL. However, we try to preserve its core concepts and philosophy in our fragment $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$. One aspect of this goal is the waiver of a syntactical abstraction layer: thus all expression of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ are actually valid DRL, which could be executed in Drools.

We formally define the syntax and some syntactical properties of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$. This rather technical task is executed by employing so called *syntax*- or *railroad diagrams* [11]. Finally, we compare features of full DRL like defined in [10, p. 187] and DRL_Z. In this process we argue why we think that $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ covers the core concepts of DRL.

Syntax Diagrams of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

Like already mentioned in Section 2.2, DRL has a close relation to the programming language Java [9]. Many concepts of Java are only included in DRL for the convenience of the programmer and can be considered, what is sometimes called, *syntactical sugar*.

Nevertheless, we require some Java related notions, which we briefly discuss now. In our syntax diagrams, we assume the existence of well-defined nonterminals $\langle Identifer \rangle$, $\langle Variable \rangle$, $\langle IntegerComparison \rangle$, and $\langle IntegerExpression \rangle$. An instance of $\langle Identifer \rangle$ is an alphanumeric string which must not be equal certain keywords. For example MyType, MyRule, and Atz2X1 are valid instances of $\langle Identifier \rangle$, while rule, 4fg+, and white space are not. An instance of $\langle Variable \rangle$ is an $\langle Identifier \rangle$ with a direct prefix of the symbol \$. That is, \$x, \$var1, and \$qweA34 are valid instances of (Variable), while gersws is not. An instance of (*IntegerComparison*) is one of the Java operators used to compare integer values. The expressions ==, !=, <, <=, >, and >= are valid instances of (IntegerComparison). Finally, (IntegerExpression) refers to certain expressions which are composed of arithmetic integer operators, integer literals, parentheses, and instances of $\langle Variable \rangle$ in a common way. For example, $21 \star (\$v + 7)$ and 42are valid instances of $\langle IntegerExpression \rangle$. Furthermore, we silently assume that most literals and nonterminals in our syntax diagrams are separated by a finite sequence of socalled *whitespace characters* and ignore this topic below. Now we begin with the formal introduction of the syntax of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ by introducing the concept of a package.

Definition 3.1.1 The nonterminal $\langle Package \rangle$ is defined by the following syntax diagram:

The first instance of $\langle Identifier \rangle$ in an instance of $\langle Rule \rangle$, $\langle Type \rangle$, or $\langle Attribute \rangle$ is called *rule identifier*, type identifier, respectively attribute identifier. We restrict $\langle Package \rangle$ such that the following conditions hold:

- (1) Rule identifiers are unique.
- (2) Type identifier are unique.
- (3) Attribute identifiers are unique in each instance of $\langle Type \rangle$.

Next, we introduce the nonterminals $\langle LHS \rangle$ and $\langle RHS \rangle$, which we left undefined for the moment, to allow a neat arrangement of syntax diagrams and the related notations and restrictions.

Definition 3.1.2 The nonterminal $\langle LHS \rangle$ is defined by the following syntax diagram:

$\langle LHS \rangle$	$::= \bigvee \langle Pattern \rangle \longrightarrow \\ \langle And \rangle \longrightarrow \\ \langle Not \rangle \longrightarrow $
$\langle Pattern \rangle$	$::= \leftarrow \langle PatternHead \rangle - (- \langle PatternBody \rangle -)$
$\langle PatternHead \rangle$	$::= \checkmark \langle Variable \rangle - : \neg \langle Identifier \rangle \longrightarrow$
$\langle PatternBody \rangle$	$::= \underbrace{\langle Binding \rangle} \underbrace{\langle Constraint \rangle} \langle Const$
$\langle Binding \rangle$	$::= \blacktriangleright \langle Variable \rangle - : - \langle Identifier \rangle \longrightarrow$
$\langle Constraint \rangle$	$::= \rightarrowtail \langle Identifier \rangle - \langle IntegerComparison \rangle - \langle IntegerExpression \rangle \longrightarrow$
$\langle And \rangle$ $\langle Not \rangle$	$::= \checkmark \land LHS \land _$ $::= \triangleright not - (- \langle LHS \rangle -) \longrightarrow$

An instance of $\langle Identifier \rangle$ which appears in a $\langle PatternHead \rangle$ is called *pattern type iden*tifier. An instance of $\langle Variable \rangle$ which appears in a $\langle PatternHead \rangle$ is called *pattern* binding; and an instance of $\langle Variable \rangle$ which appears at the beginning of a $\langle Binding \rangle$ is called *attribute binding*. An instance of $\langle Constraint \rangle$ is called β -constraint iff it contains $\langle Variable \rangle$ which appear in attribute bindings outside the current $\langle Pattern \rangle$. All other instances of $\langle Constraint \rangle$ are called α -constraints. In particular, an α -constraint which contains no $\langle Variable \rangle$ at all is called *constant constraint*. Instances of $\langle Not \rangle$ are called *scope-delimiter*. Furthermore, we restrict $\langle LHS \rangle$ such that the following conditions hold:

- (1) Each pattern type identifier is equal to some type identifier.
- (2) Instances of $\langle Variable \rangle$ which appear in a pattern or attribute binding are unique.
- (3) Instances of $\langle Variable \rangle$ which appear inside of an $\langle IntegerExpression \rangle$ must also appear in an attribute binding on the *left side* of the $\langle IntegerExpression \rangle$.
- (4) Variables used in attribute bindings inside a scope-delimiter *must not* appear to the *right side* of that scope-delimiter.
- (5) Instances of $\langle Constraint \rangle$ are ordered such that the α -constraints appear before the β -constraints.

The concepts of α - and β -constraints is in direct relation to the concepts of α - and β -nodes from Section 2.3. The requirements on the order of these constraints is stated to facilitate the introduction of the semantics of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ in the next section, since they are evaluated at different stages of the matching process.

Definition 3.1.3 The nonterminal $\langle RHS \rangle$ is defined by the following syntax diagram:



Furthermore, we restrict $\langle RHS \rangle$ such that the following conditions hold:

- (1) The first instance of $\langle Identifier \rangle$ in an $\langle Insert \rangle$ equals some type identifier and the number of integer expressions equals the number of attributes related to that type identifier.
- (2) The first $\langle Variable \rangle$ in a $\langle Delete \rangle$ or $\langle Modify \rangle$ equals some pattern binding in the current instance of $\langle Rule \rangle$.
- (3) Instances of $\langle Identifier \rangle$ which appear in $\langle Modify \rangle$ are unique and equal some attribute identifier in the instance of $\langle Type \rangle$ which is identified by the pattern type identifier that corresponds to the pattern binding in the current $\langle Modify \rangle$.
- (4) Instances of $\langle Variable \rangle$ which appear in an $\langle IntegerExpression \rangle$ equal attribute bindings in the current instance of $\langle Rule \rangle$.

An instance of $\langle Modify \rangle$ is called β -modification if it contains a $\langle Variable \rangle$, which appears in an attribute binding outside the $\langle Pattern \rangle$ which corresponds to its pattern binding. All other instances of $\langle Modify \rangle$ are called α -modifications. In particular, an α -modification which contains no $\langle Variable \rangle$ at all is called constant modification.

We illustrate the previous definitions of the syntax of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ with an example of an instance of $\langle Package \rangle$, which is presented in Listing 3.1. The definition of the Java dialect MVEL in Line 1 is necessary to facilitate a syntax for the modification of facts, which allows the use of attribute names instead of the related setters. For a complete documentation of MVEL, see [4]. In Lines 14 to 23 we find an instance of $\langle LHS \rangle$, and specifically an instance of $\langle And \rangle$. In Lines 14 to 18 and Lines 20 to 23 we find instances of $\langle Pattern \rangle$. In Lines 14 and 20 we find pattern bindings, and in Lines 15 and 21 – attribute bindings. In Lines 16 and 17 we find α -constraints, where Line 16 contains a constant constraint. In Lines 25 to 28 we find an α -modification. Line 29 gives us an example of an

```
1
    dialect "mvel"
 2
 3
    declare A
 4
      x : Integer
 5
      v : Integer
 6
    end
 7
 8
    declare B
      z : Integer
 9
10
    end
11
12
    rule R
13
      when
         $a : A(
14
15
           $x : x,
16
          y > 4,
           y != $x
17
18
         )
19
         and
20
         В(
21
           $z : z,
22
           z < $x
23
         )
24
      then
25
         modify ($a) {
26
           y = 10,
           x = $x * 5
27
28
29
         insert (new A(20, $x * $z));
30
    end
```

Listing 3.1: Example of a rule base written in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

instance of $\langle Insert \rangle$. This example shows that the concepts and notions introduced in this section are not really hard to grasp; and the main challenge we are facing here is the establishment of a clear and precise notation for these very concepts and notions, which we need for the definition of the semantics of DRL_Z in the next section.

Next, we compare our fragment to the complete language specification of DRL. In this process we argue why we think that $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ covers the core concepts and philosophy of DRL.

Comparison between $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and DRL

Let us take a look at the language specification of DRL found in [10, p. 187]. If we compare the $\langle Package \rangle$ which we find there to our definition of $\langle Package \rangle$, we see that we omitted the features *functions*, *queries*, *globals*, and *imports*. Functions allow the definition of a Java helper class inside a DRL file. While this might be convenient in some cases, this is a clear case of syntactic sugar which we already mentioned earlier. Queries are simply speaking instances of $\langle LHS \rangle$ and allow the programmer to employ the power of the pattern matching algorithm of Drools to receive filtered lists of objects from working memory. This has also an convenience feature and has no direct relation to the evaluation cycle of Drools.

Globals allow the definition of variables to which one might refer throughout an RB. The values of these variables must be initialized outside of Drools before starting the inference process. This is clearly an important feature of DRL, which is used in most productive RBs. For example, if one wants to reason about dates and time, one might be interested if a date lies in the future or in the past. This could be achieved by introducing a global variable now and supplying a proper initialization of its value. However, if we take a closer look at the intended use of globals, we find the following sentence [10, p. 199]: *"It is strongly discouraged to set or change a global value from inside your rules."* This basically means one should consider globals as immutable constant values throughout the inference process. In the case of DRL_Z, we can use integer literals to emulate concrete instances of globals.

We already discussed certain aspects of import statements versus type declarations at the end of Section 2.2; and that we use type declarations, since this makes the considered RBs self-contained objects. In full DRL the expressive power of type declarations is almost equal to the one of Java classes, especially in regards of the properties which are relevant for the inference process. In comparison, the type declarations in DRL_Z are very restricted since they only allow attributes of type Integer. This is obviously one of the biggest restrictions of DRL_Z and we are not able to cover attributes which represent collections of objects or complex structures. Basic data types, like for example Boolean, Date, or String, however, can be encoded using integers and we exemplify this process for the type String in Chapter 5.

Next, we compare our $\langle Rule \rangle$ to the one found in the full language specification of DRL. We note that we omitted the so-called *rule attributes*. These are properties which are mostly used to influence the conflict resolution of the inference engine. That is, they control the order of rule execution when multiple rules are matching. In practice this might be necessary to solve specific problems. Nevertheless, it is considered best practice to assume an arbitrary rule order as stated in [10, p. 152]: "As a general rule, it is a good idea not to count on rules firing in any particular order, and to author the rules without worrying about a 'flow'. However when a flow is needed a number of possibilities exist beyond salience: agenda groups, rule flow groups, activation groups and control/semaphore facts." This means that on the one hand we lose expressiveness by not supporting rule attributes and on the other hand we encourage the intended use of DRL. We further discuss this topic in the next section.

The $\langle LHS \rangle$ of rules in full DRL introduces additional operators which are used to combine patterns. There we have the operators or, exists, and forall besides and and not. Obviously, these operators are convenient to have, but they do not add expressive power and can be reduced to and and not. The documentation makes this explicit for the operator forall [10, p. 254]: "As a side note, forall (p1 p2 p3...) is equivalent to writing: not (p1 and not (and p2 p3...))." The same is true for exists since exists (p1 p2 p3...) is equivalent to not (not (p1 p2 p3...)). The operator or can be eliminated through DNF transformations and rule splitting. In fact, the rule engine of Drools does exactly this in a preprocessing step when compiling the Rete for a RB. The same is true for Boolean operators, like for example ||, which are generally allowed in the constraints of patterns in DRL. In full DRL the $\langle RHS \rangle$ of a rule basically defines a Java methods. From this perspective, our definition of $\langle RHS \rangle$ introduces a massive restriction to the expressive power of DRL_Z. However, like in the aforementioned cases, we find recommendations for the intended use of $\langle RHS \rangle$; we quote [10, p. 294]: "It is bad practice to use imperative or conditional code in the RHS of a rule; as a rule should be atomic in nature (...). The RHS part of a rule should also be kept small, thus keeping it declarative and readable. (...) The main purpose of the RHS is to insert, delete or modify working memory data." The definition of $\langle RHS \rangle$ in DRL_Z enforces these recommendations.

3.2. Semantics of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

In this section we introduce structural operational semantics for the fragment $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ which we have defined in the previous section. This task is necessary to define the termination property for $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ in the next section. Furthermore, it gives us a better understanding of the match-resolve-act cycle of Drools. An interesting aspect is the exposure of the non-deterministic choice points which occur in the resolve stage of this cycle.

We start with the definition of abstract working memories and abstracts matches which serve as models for their concrete counterparts described in Section 2.2. Next, these concepts are used to define semantics of instances of $\langle LHS \rangle$ and $\langle RHS \rangle$. This allows us to capture the matching process, respectively the firing of rules. Finally, we introduce the concept of an abstract rule engine, which is basically a relation that describes the valid transitions between abstract working memories for packages of DRL_Z. This step interrelates the previously defined semantics of $\langle LHS \rangle$ and $\langle RHS \rangle$. At this point, we further investigate the conflict resolution strategies of Drools which prioritize matches and rules when multiple matches occur.

Abstract Working Memory

We model the abstract working memory of our abstract rule engine using elements of \mathbb{N} and \mathbb{Z} . Finite subsets of \mathbb{N} are used to represent the facts in the working memory and their elements can be considered as *abstract object pointers*. Furthermore, we define a function which maps such pointers to type identifiers, thus defining the types of our abstract facts. Finally, we introduce a partial function which maps abstract object pointers and attribute identifiers to elements of \mathbb{Z} . This function represents the attribute values of the facts in the working memory.

Definition 3.2.1 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and \mathcal{I} the set of instances of $\langle Identifier \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} . An *abstract working memory* \mathcal{W} for \mathcal{P} is a tuple $\mathcal{W} = (\mathcal{O}, \Gamma, \mathcal{A})$ such that:

- (1) $\mathcal{O} \subset \mathbb{N}$ is a finite set of *abstract object pointers*.
- (2) $\Gamma : \mathcal{O} \to \mathcal{I}$ is a function such that $\Gamma(o)$ is a type identifier in \mathcal{P} for all $o \in \mathcal{O}$.
- (3) $\mathcal{A}: \mathcal{O} \times \mathcal{I} \to \mathbb{Z}$ is a partial function such that $\mathcal{A}(o, a)$ is defined iff $o \in \mathcal{O}$ and a is an attribute identifier in the instance of $\langle Type \rangle$ identified by $\Gamma(o)$.

We illustrate this definition with an example of an abstract working memory for the package shown in Listing 3.1.

Example 3.2.2 Suppose, we initialize the previously empty working memory of Drools for the RB shown in Listing 3.1 with the following rule:

```
1
   rule Initialize
2
     then
3
       insert(new A(6, 6));
4
       insert(new A(5, 6));
5
       insert(new B(3));
6
       insert(new B(7));
7
       insert(new B(2));
8
   end
```

This rule is not part of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ since $\langle LHS \rangle$ is empty. Nevertheless, we show the related abstract abstract working memory $\mathcal{W}_0 = (\mathcal{O}_0, \Gamma_0, \mathcal{A}_0)$:

```
\begin{array}{ll} \mathcal{O}_0 &= \{0,1,2,3,4\} \\ \Gamma_0 &= \{0 \mapsto \mathbb{A}, 1 \mapsto \mathbb{A}, 2 \mapsto \mathbb{B}, 3 \mapsto \mathbb{B}, 4 \mapsto \mathbb{B}\} \\ \mathcal{A}_0 &= \{(0, \mathbf{x}) \mapsto 6, (0, \mathbf{y}) \mapsto 6, (1, \mathbf{x}) \mapsto 5, (1, \mathbf{y}) \mapsto 6, (2, \mathbf{z}) \mapsto 3, (3, \mathbf{z}) \mapsto 7, (4, \mathbf{z}) \mapsto 2\} \end{array}
```

Next, we need a structure which represents the matches produced by the LHS of a rule. This structure is composed of a pointer to the most recently matched object and a partial function which represents variable bindings. While the pointer is only of intermediate relevance for the matching process in $\langle LHS \rangle$, the binding functions plays a crucial role for the evaluation of $\langle RHS \rangle$ and represents the relevant data for the actual match.

Definition 3.2.3 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, \mathcal{W} an abstract working memory for \mathcal{P} , and \mathcal{U} the set of instances of $\langle Variable \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} . An *abstract match* m in \mathcal{W} is a tuple $m = (o, b_v)$ such that:

- (1) $o \in \mathcal{O}$ is an abstract object pointer representing the most recently matched fact.
- (2) $b_v: \mathcal{U} \to \mathbb{Z}$ is a partial function representing variable bindings.

We write \mathcal{M} to denote a set of abstract matches.

The semantics for $\langle LHS \rangle$ and $\langle RHS \rangle$ which we define next, depend on the semantics of instances of $\langle IntegerExpression \rangle$. It is well-known how to define such semantics in the context of a function, which represents the values of variables. In our case, this function is b_v . Hence we assume a well-defined semantics $\langle e, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow z \in \mathbb{Z}$ such that $[\![e]\!]$ represents the element of \mathbb{Z} to which the integer expression e evaluates for b_v . In the next section, we show that the restrictions to the syntax of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and the definition of the semantics of $\langle LHS \rangle$ ensure that the function b_v is always defined properly and facilitates the evaluation of integer expressions.

Semantics of LHS

We define a relation $\langle L, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}$, such that \mathcal{M} represents the matches of the instance L of $\langle LHS \rangle$ in the abstract working memory \mathcal{W} . We define this relation inductively over the structure of the syntax of DRL_Z. We start with the empty pattern which matches all facts in the abstract working memory such that their type is the respective pattern type identifier. Afterwards, we introduce semantics for pattern bindings and attribute bindings which populate the variable binding function b_v . At this point we are able to evaluate α -constraints. Finally, we introduce semantics for the operators and and not and define rules which allow the evaluation of β -constraints.

Definition 3.2.4 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, \mathcal{W} an abstract working memory for \mathcal{P} , \mathcal{M} a set of abstract matches in \mathcal{W} , and L an instance of $\langle LHS \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} . We define the operational semantics $\langle L, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}$ inductively over the syntactic structure of L, like defined in Definition 3.1.2:

(Pattern)

$$\frac{\mathcal{M} = \{ o \in \mathcal{O} | \Gamma(o) = T \} \times \{ \emptyset \}}{\langle T(), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}}$$

where T is a type identifier.

(BindP)

$$\frac{\langle T(\mathbf{0}, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M} \quad \mathcal{M}' = \{(o, \{v \mapsto o\}) | (o, \emptyset) \in \mathcal{M}\}}{\langle v : T(\mathbf{0}, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}'}$$

where v is an instance of $\langle Variable \rangle$.

(BindA)

$$\frac{\langle P(B), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M} \qquad \mathcal{M}' = \{(o, b_v \cup \{v \mapsto \mathcal{A}(o, a)\}) | (o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M}\}}{\langle P(B, v : a), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}'}$$

where P is an instance of $\langle PatternHead \rangle$, B a possibly empty finite sequence of instances of $\langle Binding \rangle$, and a an attribute identifier related to the pattern type identifier in P.

$$(Cons_{\alpha,==})$$

$$\frac{\langle P(B, C_{\alpha}), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M} \qquad \mathcal{M}' = \{(o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M} | \mathcal{A}(o, a) = \llbracket e \rrbracket\}}{\langle P(B, C_{\alpha}, a = e), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}}$$

where C_{α} is a possibly empty finite sequence of α -constraints and e is an instance of $\langle IntegerExpression \rangle$ which contains only variables appearing in B.

$$\frac{\langle L, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_1 \quad \langle P\left(B, C_{\alpha}\right), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_2 \quad \mathcal{M}' = \{m_1 \circ m_2 | (m_1, m_2) \in \mathcal{M}_1 \times \mathcal{M}_2\}}{\langle L \text{ and } P\left(B, C_{\alpha}\right), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}'}$$

where $m_1 \circ m_2 = (o_1, b_{v,1}) \circ (o_2, b_{v,2}) = (o_2, b_{v,1} \cup b_{v,2}).$

 $(Cons_{\beta,==})$

$$\frac{\langle L \text{ and } P(B, C_{\alpha}, C_{\beta}), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M} \qquad \mathcal{M}' = \{(o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M} | \mathcal{A}(o, a) = \llbracket e \rrbracket \}}{\langle L \text{ and } P(B, C_{\alpha}, C_{\beta}, a == e), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}'}$$

where C_{β} is a possibly empty finite sequence of β -constraints and e contains at least one variables appearing in attribute bindings in L.

 (Not_{\top})

$$\frac{\langle L, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M} \quad \langle L \text{ and } K, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \emptyset}{\langle L \text{ and not} (K), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}}$$

where K denotes an instance of $\langle LHS \rangle$.

 (Not_{\perp})

$$\frac{\langle L \text{ and } K, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M} \qquad \mathcal{M} \neq \emptyset}{\langle L \text{ and not} (K), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \emptyset}$$

Furthermore, we have the rules $(\text{Cons}_{\alpha,!=})$, $(\text{Cons}_{\beta,!=})$, $(\text{Cons}_{\alpha,<})$, $(\text{Cons}_{\beta,<})$, $(\text{Cons}_{\alpha,<})$, $(\text{Cons}_{\alpha,<})$, $(\text{Cons}_{\alpha,<})$, $(\text{Cons}_{\alpha,>})$, $(\text{Cons}_{\alpha,>})$ and $(\text{Cons}_{\beta,>=})$ analogue to $(\text{Cons}_{\alpha,==})$ respectively $(\text{Cons}_{\beta,==})$. Finally, there are special cases for the rules (Not_{\top}) and (Not_{\perp}) iff $\langle LHS \rangle$ starts with not:

$$(Not_{\top,\alpha})$$

$$\frac{\langle K, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \emptyset \qquad \mathcal{M} = (\emptyset, \emptyset, \emptyset)}{\langle \text{not}(K), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}}$$

 $(Not_{\perp,\alpha})$

$$\frac{\langle K, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M} \quad \mathcal{M} \neq \emptyset}{\langle \text{not} (K), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \emptyset}$$

We illustrate this definition with an example by deriving the abstract matches for the instance of $\langle LHS \rangle$ in Listing 3.1 in the abstract working memory W_0 from Example 3.2.2.

Example 3.2.5 We derive $\langle L, \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_0$, where *L* is the instance of $\langle LHS \rangle$ in Listing 3.1, i.e. a : A(a : x, y > 4, y != a) and b : B(a : z, z < a) and \mathcal{W}_0 the abstract working memory from Example 3.2.2. First, we show the related derivation for $L_A = a : A(a : x, y > 4, y != a)$:

$$\frac{\mathcal{M}_{1} = \{ o \in \mathcal{O} | \Gamma(o) = A \} \times \{ \emptyset \}}{\langle A(i), \mathcal{W}_{0} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_{1}} \qquad \qquad \mathcal{M}_{2} = \{ (o, \{ \$a \mapsto o \}) | (o, \emptyset) \in \mathcal{M}_{1} \} \\ \langle \$a : A(i), \mathcal{W}_{0} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_{2}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} \langle \texttt{Sa} : \texttt{A}(\texttt{)}, \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_2 & \mathcal{M}_3 = \{(o, b_v \cup \{\texttt{Sx} \mapsto \mathcal{A}(o, \texttt{x})\}) | (o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M}_2\} \\ & \\ \langle \texttt{Sa} : \texttt{A}(\texttt{Sx} : \texttt{x}), \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \langle \$a : A(\$x : x), \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_3 & \mathcal{M}_4 = \{(o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M}_3 | \mathcal{A}(o, y) > \llbracket 4 \rrbracket \} \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ \langle \$a : A(\$x : x, y > 4), \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_4 \end{array}$$

Here we applied the rules (Pattern), (BindP), (BindA), ($Cons_{\alpha,>}$), ($Cons_{\alpha,!=}$) and produced the following sets of abstract matches:

Next, we show the respective derivation for $L_B = B(\$z : z)$:

$$\frac{\mathcal{M}_{6} = \{ o \in \mathcal{O} | \Gamma(o) = B \} \times \{ \emptyset \}}{\langle B(), \mathcal{W}_{0} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_{6}}$$

$$\frac{\langle \mathbb{B}(), \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_6}{\langle \mathbb{B}(\mathbb{S}z : z), \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_7} \qquad \qquad \mathcal{M}_7 = \{(o, b_v \cup \{\mathbb{S}z \mapsto \mathcal{A}(o, z)\}) | (o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M}_6\}$$

Here we applied the rules (Pattern), (BindA) and produced the following sets of abstract matches: $(2, \alpha), (2, \alpha), (4, \alpha)$

$$\mathcal{M}_6 = \{(2, \varnothing), (3, \varnothing), (4, \varnothing)\}$$

$$\mathcal{M}_7 = \{(2, \{\$ z \mapsto 3\}), (3, \{\$ z \mapsto 7\}), (4, \{\$ z \mapsto 2\})\}$$

Finally, we can derive the matches for $L = L_A$ and B(\$z : z, z < \$x):

$$\frac{\langle L_A, \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_5 \qquad \langle L_B, \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_7 \qquad \mathcal{M}_8 = \{m_1 \circ m_2 | (m_1, m_2) \in \mathcal{M}_5 \times \mathcal{M}_7 \}}{\langle L_A \text{ and } L_B, \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_8}$$

$$\frac{\langle L_A \text{ and } L_B, \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_8 \qquad \mathcal{M}_0 = \{(o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M}_8 | \mathcal{A}(o, z) < [\![\$x]\!]\}}{\langle L, \mathcal{W}_0 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_0}$$

Here we applied the rules (And), ($Cons_{\beta,<}$), and produced the following sets of abstract matches:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{M}_8 &= & \{(2, \{\$ a \mapsto 1, \$ x \mapsto 5, \$ z \mapsto 3\}), (3, \{\$ a \mapsto 1, \$ x \mapsto 5, \$ z \mapsto 7\}), \\ & (4, \{\$ a \mapsto 1, \$ x \mapsto 5, \$ z \mapsto 2\})\} \\ \mathcal{M}_0 &= & \{(2, \{\$ a \mapsto 1, \$ x \mapsto 5, \$ z \mapsto 3\}), (4, \{\$ a \mapsto 1, \$ x \mapsto 5, \$ z \mapsto 2\})\} \end{aligned}$$

Notice, that we were able to resolve variables in instances of $\langle IntegerExpression \rangle$ using the variable binding functions b_v . This is always possible due to the restrictions to the syntax and since instances of $\langle Binding \rangle$ are evaluated before α - and β -constraints.

Semantics of RHS

We define a relation $\langle U, \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}'$ such that \mathcal{W}' represents the new abstract working memory after applying the actions defined in the instance U of $\langle RHS \rangle$, based on the abstract working memory \mathcal{W} and the variable binding function b_v .

The semantics of $\langle RHS \rangle$ are canonical and follow common patterns known from structural operational semantics for imperative programming languages. We define how a given working memory is changed for each action in the RHS of a rule when a certain variable binding function from the matches of the LHS of that rule is selected. Finally, we define the sequential composition of such actions.

Definition 3.2.6 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, \mathcal{W} and \mathcal{W}' abstract working memories for \mathcal{P} , R an instance of $\langle Rule \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} , L the instance of $\langle LHS \rangle$ in R, and U the instance of $\langle RHS \rangle$ in R. Furthermore, let $\langle L, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}$ and $(o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M}$. We define the operational semantics $\langle U, \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}'$ inductively over the syntactic structure of U, like defined in Definition 3.1.3:

(Delete)

$$\frac{\mathcal{O}' = \mathcal{O} \setminus \{b_v(v)\} \quad \Gamma' = \Gamma | \mathcal{O}' \quad \mathcal{A}' = \mathcal{A} | (\mathcal{O}' \times \mathcal{I})}{\langle \text{delete}(v), \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}'}$$

where v is an instance of $\langle Variable \rangle$ appearing in a pattern binding in L.

(Insert)

$$\frac{\mathcal{O}' = \mathcal{O} \cup \{o\} \quad \Gamma' = \Gamma \cup \{o \mapsto T\} \quad \mathcal{A}' = \mathcal{A} \cup \bigcup_i \{(o, a_i) \mapsto \llbracket e_i \rrbracket\}}{\langle \text{insert (new } T(e_1, \dots, e_n)), \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}'}$$

where $o = \min(\mathbb{N} \setminus \mathcal{O})$, (e_n) a sequence of integer expressions, and (a_n) is the sequence of all attribute identifiers appearing in the instance of $\langle Type \rangle$ which is identified by the type identifier T.

(Modify)

$$\frac{\mathcal{A}' = \{(o, a, z) \in \mathcal{A} | o \neq b_v(v) \lor \bigwedge_i a \neq a_i\} \cup \bigcup_i \{(b_v(v), a_i) \mapsto \llbracket e_i \rrbracket\}}{\langle \text{modify}(v) \lbrace a_1 = e_1, \dots, a_k = e_k \rbrace, \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}'}$$

where $\mathcal{O}' = \mathcal{O}$, $\Gamma' = \Gamma$, (e_n) a sequence of integer expressions, and (a_k) is some sequence of attribute identifiers appearing in the instance of $\langle Type \rangle$ which is identified by the pattern type identifier related to the pattern binding v.

(Sequence)

$$\frac{\langle U, \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}' \quad \langle A, \mathcal{W}', b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}''}{\langle U; A, \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}''}$$

where A is an instance of $\langle Action \rangle$.

Example 3.2.7 We derive $\langle U, W_0, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow W_2$, where U is the instance of $\langle RHS \rangle$ in Listing 3.1, W_0 the abstract working memory from Example 3.2.2, and b_v the variable binding function associated with the abstract object identifer 2 in \mathcal{M}_0 from Example 3.2.5, that is $b_v = \{ \$a \mapsto 1, \$x \mapsto 5, \$z \mapsto 3 \}$.

First, we show the derivation for $A_M = \text{modify}$ (\$a) {y = 10, x = \$x*5}:

$$\frac{\mathcal{A}_1 = \{(o, a, z) \in \mathcal{A}_0 | o \neq 1\} \cup \{(1, y) \mapsto \llbracket \texttt{10} \rrbracket, (1, x) \mapsto \llbracket \texttt{$x \times 5} \rrbracket\}}{\langle \texttt{modify} (\texttt{$a}) \{y = \texttt{10}, x = \texttt{$x \times 5} \}, \mathcal{W}_0, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}_1}$$

Here we applied the rule (Modify) and produced the following abstract working memory $W_1 = (\mathcal{O}_1, \Gamma_1, \mathcal{A}_1)$:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}_1 &= \mathcal{O}_0 \\ \Gamma_1 &= \Gamma_0 \\ \mathcal{A}_1 &= \{(0, \mathbf{x}) \mapsto 6, (0, \mathbf{y}) \mapsto 6, (1, \mathbf{x}) \mapsto 25, (1, \mathbf{y}) \mapsto 10, (2, \mathbf{z}) \mapsto 3, \\ &\quad (3, \mathbf{z}) \mapsto 7, (4, \mathbf{z}) \mapsto 2\} \end{aligned}$$

Next, we show the derivation for $A_I = \text{insert} (\text{new } A(20, \$x * \$z))$:

$$\frac{\mathcal{O}_2 = \mathcal{O}_1 \cup \{5\} \qquad \Gamma_2 = \Gamma_1 \cup \{5 \mapsto A\} \qquad \mathcal{A}_2 = \mathcal{A}_1 \cup \{(5, \mathbf{x}) \mapsto \llbracket 20 \rrbracket, (5, \mathbf{y}) \mapsto \llbracket \$\mathbf{x} \star \$\mathbf{z} \rrbracket\}}{\langle \text{insert(new A(20, \$\mathbf{x} \star \$\mathbf{z})), } \mathcal{W}_1, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}_2}$$

Here we applied the rule (Insert) and produced the following abstract working memory $W_2 = (\mathcal{O}_2, \Gamma_2, \mathcal{A}_2)$:

Finally, we can apply the rule (Sequence) and know that $\langle U, \mathcal{W}_0, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}_2$.

Abstract Rule Engine

Now that we have defined the semantics for $\langle LHS \rangle$ and $\langle RHS \rangle$, we can model the matchresolve-act cycle of Drools. Specifically, we need to decide how to handle conflict resolution. The relevant aspects of conflict resolution in our case are on the one hand the prioritization of multiple matches for one rule; and on the other hand the prioritization of rules, when multiple rules are triggered.

The order in which multiple matches for a given rule are processed by Drools depends on many factors. For example, the order in which the facts are inserted into the working memory is of great importance. Hereby, every update of a fact can influence the order. Moreover, certain caching strategy can alter the order as the working memory grows. In general, the realization of this order is rather opaque. Hence the correct functioning of RBs should never rely on a specific order for the processing of matches.

As a consequence for our theoretical considerations, it is reasonable to assume an arbitrary execution order for multiple matches. This translates to a non-deterministic choice point in our semantics. The semantics we have introduced so far are deterministic. That means that there is at most one \mathcal{M} such that $\langle L, \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}$ for given L and \mathcal{W} ; and at most one \mathcal{W}' such that $\langle U, \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}'$ for given U, \mathcal{W} , and b_v . To interrelate these semantics, we need to choose a $(o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M}$ and we leave this choice arbitrary. We make this explicit in our next definition:

Definition 3.2.8 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, \mathcal{W} and \mathcal{W}' abstract working memories for \mathcal{P} , R an instance of $\langle Rule \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} , LHS(R) the instance of $\langle LHS \rangle$ in R, and RHS(R)the instance of $\langle RHS \rangle$ in R. We define the relation $\mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_R \mathcal{W}'$ which models the valid transitions between abstract working memories for the rule R:

(Rule)

$$\frac{\langle \text{LHS}(R), \mathcal{W} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M} \quad (o, b_v) \in \mathcal{M} \quad \langle \text{RHS}(R), \mathcal{W}, b_v \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{W}'}{\mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_R \mathcal{W}'}$$

Now we discuss the conflict resolution of Drools when multiple rules are triggered. In contrast to the previously discussed conflict resolution, this strategy is completely transparent. If there are no attributes which influence the control flow, the rules are prioritized based on their order in the DRL file. However, like already mentioned at the end of Section 3.1, it is considered bad practice to rely on a specific order for the execution of rules. Again, we quote [10, p. 152]: "As a general rule, it is a good idea not to count on rules firing in any particular order, and to author the rules without worrying about a 'flow'." Hence it is justified to take the same approach as before and assume an arbitrary conflict resolution strategy when multiple rules are triggered. This leads us to the final definition of this section: the semantics of packages in DRL_Z:

Definition 3.2.9 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, \mathcal{W} and \mathcal{W}' abstract working memories for \mathcal{P} . We define the relation $\mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}} \mathcal{W}'$ which models the valid transitions between abstract working memories for the package \mathcal{P} :

(Package)

$$\frac{R \in \mathcal{P} \quad \mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_R \mathcal{W}'}{\mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}} \mathcal{W}'}$$

3.3. Termination Property for $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

In this section we define the termination property for packages in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ using the semantics from the previous section. Furthermore, we discuss *Turing completeness* of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and show that the termination of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ is generally undecidable.

The definition of our termination property resembles the termination property for term rewriting systems, as given in Definition 2.4.9:

Definition 3.3.1 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and \mathcal{W} an abstract working memory for \mathcal{P} . We say that \mathcal{P} is *terminating for* \mathcal{W} iff there is no infinite sequence (\mathcal{W}_n) of abstract working memories such that $\mathcal{W} = \mathcal{W}_0$ and

$$\mathcal{W}_0 \Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}} \mathcal{W}_1 \Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}} \mathcal{W}_2 \Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}} \cdots$$

We call \mathcal{P} terminating iff \mathcal{P} is terminating for all abstract working memories.

The termination of a package \mathcal{P} implies that every derivation sequence $\mathcal{W}_0 \Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}} \mathcal{W}_1 \Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}} \mathcal{W}_2 \Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}} \cdots$ eventually ends in an abstract working memory \mathcal{W}_n such that all rules in \mathcal{P} yield an empty set of matches in \mathcal{W}_n . Like in the case of TRSs, it is certainly interesting to investigate the related transitive closure $\Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}}^+$ of $\Rightarrow_{\mathcal{P}}$ which could for example be used to define the confluence property for \mathcal{P} . However, due to time restrictions in this thesis we limit ourselves to the termination property. In this context the *self-deactivation* property is significant. That is, in a terminating package every rule is self-deactivating:

Definition 3.3.2 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, R an instance of $\langle Rule \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} and \mathcal{W} an abstract working memory for \mathcal{P} . We say that R is *self-deactivating* for \mathcal{W} iff there is no infinite sequence (\mathcal{W}_n) of abstract working memories such that $\mathcal{W} = \mathcal{W}_0$ and

$$\mathcal{W}_0 \Rightarrow_R \mathcal{W}_1 \Rightarrow_R \mathcal{W}_2 \Rightarrow_R \cdots$$

We call R self-deactivating iff R is self-deactivating for all abstract working memories.

There is a sequence of matches (\mathcal{M}_i) for sequences of abstract working memories, like in Definition 3.3.2, such that $\langle LHS(R), \mathcal{W}_i \rangle \Rightarrow \mathcal{M}_i$. The self-deactivation property for R guarantees that such sequences of matches are finite and eventually reach the empty set. Typically for self-deactivating rules are sequences of matches (\mathcal{M}_i) , such that $|\mathcal{M}_i|$ is (strictly) decreasing. Rules used in productive environments often define constraints which exclude the possibility to match the same fact twice. Listing 2.2 shows a related technique, which we find also in Chapter 5. However, this is generally not a characteristic for the self-deactivation of rules. Listing 3.2 presents an atypical example of self-deactivation. The considered rule is obviously self-deactivating, since in the presence of an fact of type B, eventually every fact of type A in the abstract working memory is modified such that the value of the related attribute x is greater than 5. Nevertheless, the related sequence $|\mathcal{M}_i|$ is increasing, since every application of this rule inserts another fact of type B, which results in a higher number of pairs produced by the operator and during the matching process. This example also exhibits the subtle considerations one needs to take into account when looking for a termination criterion for DRL_Z.

Next, we discuss the *Turing completeness* of our abstract rule engine, which shows that the termination property for packages is generally not decidable.

Listing 3.2: Atypical example of self-deactivation in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

```
declare A x : Integer end
 1
 2
    declare B x : Integer end
 3
 4
    rule SD
 5
      when
 6
        a : A(x : x, x < 5) and B()
 7
      then
 8
        insert(new B($x));
 9
        modifv($a) {
10
          x = $x + 1
11
12
    end
```
Turing Completeness of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

Full DRL is obviously Turing complete since it incorporates the expressive power of Java. However, despite the removal of most Java related features our fragment $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ remains Turing complete. We consider two basic approaches to verify this, even though we do not carry out the required formal proofs. On the one hand, it is sufficient to show that $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ can be used to emulate reasoning via *Horn clauses* known from logic programming. On the other hand, one could argue that $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ has the expressive power to simulate *primitive* and μ -recursive functions.

Horn clauses are logical formulas used in logic programming, which can be written as implications

 $p_0 \wedge p_1 \wedge \dots \wedge p_{n-1} \to q$

where p_i and q are atomic formulas. Now one needs show that abstract working memories can serve as a model for such formulas and that the rules of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ can emulate the reasoning with Horn clauses. It is intuitively clear that this is possible. Listing 3.3 shows a representation in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ of the following classical example:

> $human(x) \rightarrow mortal(x)$ $socrates(x) \rightarrow human(x)$

The only surprise which one might find in Listing 3.3 is the use of the operator not. The related construction ensures the self-deactivation of the rules and guarantees the

Listing 3.3: Emulation of Horn clauses in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

```
1
    declare Human x : Integer end
 2
    declare Mortal x : Integer end
 3
    declare Socrates x : Integer end
 4
 5
    rule HumansAreMortal
 6
      when Human($x : x) and not(Mortal(x == $x))
 7
      then insert(new Mortal($x))
 8
    end
 9
10
    rule SocratesIsHuman
11
      when Socrates($x : x) and not(Human(x == $x))
12
      then insert (new Human ($x))
13
    end
```

Listing 3.4: Emulation of functions in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

```
1 declare F e : Integer n0 : Integer n1 : Integer f : Integer end
2
3 rule EvaluateF
4 when $f : F($n0 : n0, $n1 : n1, e == 0)
5 then modify($f) {e = 1, f = 2 * $n0 + $n1}
6 end
```

termination of this specific package. However, our primary concern here is that this construction also facilitates the intended behavior of the inference process.

The simulation of basic arithmetic functions in $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}$ is obviously not a problem. Listing 3.4 shows an example for the function $f(n_0, n_1) = 2n_0 + n_1$. Here we represent elements of functions $\mathbb{N}^n \to \mathbb{N}$ through facts with n + 2 attributes. The first attributes indicates whether the function value is already evaluated and is crucial to suppress the repeated evaluation of functions. The other attributes represent the function arguments and the related function value.

The composition of functions can be realized through multiple rules. One rule for every inner function, which ensures that the necessary values are present in the abstract working memory; and another rule for the evaluation of the outer function. Listing 3.5 shows an example for the functions $g(n_0, n_1) = n_0 + n_1$ and f(n) = g(n, n) + 42.

The idea behind the construction used in Listing 3.5 can be extended to simulate primitive and μ -recursion. Listing 3.6 shows an example which realizes the following primitive recursive function:

$$f(n) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} i$$

Listing 3.7 implements the minimisation operator μ for an arbitrary function $f : \mathbb{N} \to \mathbb{N}$:

$$\mu(f) = \min f^{-1}\{0\}$$

Due to time restrictions for this thesis, we are not able to carry out the formal proofs related to the presented approaches. Yet, the rule bases exhibited in this section are not only of interest in regards to the Turing completeness of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, but they also reveal certain issues which one should keep in mind when investigating the termination of packages.

Listing 3.5: Emulation of function composition in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

```
declare F e : Integer n : Integer f : Integer end
 1
 2
    declare G e : Integer n0 : Integer n1 : Integer g : Integer end
 3
 4
    rule EvaluateF
      when f : F(n : n, e == 0) and G(g : g, e == 1, n0 == n, n1 == n)
 5
 6
      then modify($f) { e = 1, f = $g + 42 }
 7
    end
 8
 9
    rule EvaluateFInitializeG
10
      when F($n : n, e == 0) and not(G(n0 == $n, n1 == $n))
11
      then insert (new G(0, $n, $n, 0))
12
    end
13
14
    rule EvaluateG
      when $g : G($n0 : n0, $n1 : n1, e == 0)
15
16
      then modify($g) { e = 1, g = $n0 + $n1 }
17
    end
```

Listing 3.6: Emulation of primitive recursion in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

```
declare F e : Integer n : Integer f : Integer end
 1
 2
 3
    rule EvaluateF
 4
      when $f : F($n : n, e == 0) and F($p : f, e == 1, n == $n - 1))
 5
      then modify(\$f) { e = 1, f = \$p + \$n }
 6
    end
 7
 8
    rule EvaluateFInitialize1
 9
      when $f : F(e == 0, n == 1)
10
      then modify($f) { e = 1, f == 1 }
11
    end
12
13
    rule EvaluateFInitializeNMinus1
      when F(n : n, n > 1, e == 0) and not (F(n == n - 1))
14
      then insert (new F(0, \$n - 1, 0));
15
16
    end
```

Listing 3.7: Emulation of μ -recursion in DRL_Z

```
declare F e : Integer n : Integer f : Integer end
 1
 2
    declare MuF e : Integer m : Integer end
 3
 4
    rule EvaluateMuF
 5
     when $m : MuF(e == 0) and F($n : n, e == 1, f == 0)
 6
      then modify(\$m) { e = 1, m = \$n }
 7
    end
 8
9
    rule EvaluateMuFInitialize0
10
      when m : MuF(e == 0) and not (F(n == 0))
11
     then insert (new F(0, 0, 0));
12
    end
13
14
    rule EvaluateMuFInitializeNPlus1
15
      when $m : MuF(e == 0) and F($n : n, e == 1, f > 0)
16
       and not (F (n == \$n + 1)) and not (F (n == 0))
17
      then insert(new F(0, $n + 1, 0));
18
    end
```

3.4. Termination Criterion for $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$

In this section, we present a sufficient termination criterion for certain packages in $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}$. The related theorem provides the theoretical background for the implementation described in Chapter 4. The idea behind our termination criterion is to extract ITRSs from packages in $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}$, such that the termination of an ITRS guarantees the termination of the related package. The rewrite rules of the considered ITRSs correspond to instances of $\langle Modify \rangle$ and translate transitions between facts in abstract working memories to the rewriting of terms representing such facts.

We start with the definition of the necessary restrictions to the fragment $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$:

Definition 3.4.1 Let $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$ denote the set of packages \mathcal{P} in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$, such that:

- (1) \mathcal{P} does not contain instances of $\langle Delete \rangle$, $\langle Insert \rangle$, or $\langle Not \rangle$.
- (2) All instances of $\langle Constraint \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} are α -constraints.
- (3) All instances of $\langle Modify \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} are α -modifications.

Next, we describe the procedure which extracts terms and rewrite rules from abstract working memories and packages.

Extraction of Terms and Rewrite Rules

We define an integer term rewriting system $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P})$ for packages $\mathcal{P} \in \text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$, such that each instance of $\langle Modify \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} corresponds to a conditional rewrite rule $s \to t \mid c$. The term s reflects the type of the fact which is modified, t expresses the modifications to attributes defined in the related instance of $\langle Modify \rangle$, and c is a result of the constraints of the pattern which relates to the pattern binding of the instance of $\langle Modify \rangle$.

Listing 3.8:	Example	of a rule	base writ	ten in $\mathrm{DRL}^t_{\mathbb{Z}}$

```
declare A
 1
 2
      x : Integer
 3
      y : Integer
 4
      z : Integer
 5
    end
 6
 7
    declare B
 8
     p : Integer
 9
      q : Integer
10
    end
11
12
    rule R1
13
      when
14
        a : A(sz : z, x == 1, y < sz)
15
      then
        modify ($a) {
16
17
          x = \$_z + 3
18
        }
19
    end
20
21
    rule R2
22
      when
23
        a : A(z > 4) and b : B(q == 5)
24
      then
25
        modify ($a) {
26
          y = 7,
          z = 5
27
28
        }
29
        modify ($b) {
30
          p = 6
31
        }
32
    end
```

We use examples to illustrate the definitions which implement the translation of syntactical and semantic structures of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ to notions of signatures, terms and rewrite rules. Listing 3.8 presents the rule base \mathcal{P}_0 , which we use for this purpose. We start with the definition of an ITRS-signature for packages in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$:

Definition 3.4.2 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}$. The *package signature* $\Sigma_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P})$ is an ITRS-signature $\Sigma_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P}) = (\mathcal{V}, \mathcal{F}, \alpha)$, like specified in Definition 2.4.12, such that:

- (1) \mathcal{F} contains a function symbols f_T for all type identifiers T in \mathcal{P} .
- (2) $\alpha(f_T) = n$, where n is the number of attributes associated with T.

For our example we know that the signature $\Sigma_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P}_0)$ contains the function symbols $f_{\mathbb{A}}$ and $f_{\mathbb{B}}$ in addition to the pre-defined function symbols of ITRSs. Furthermore, we have $\alpha(f_{\mathbb{A}}) = 3$ and $\alpha(f_{\mathbb{B}}) = 2$. Next, we define terms which are used to represent types and integer expressions:

Definition 3.4.3 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$. We define the following terms:

- (1) The term representation for types $t_T = f_T(v_0, \ldots, v_{n-1})$, where T is a type identifier in $\mathcal{P}, v_0, \ldots, v_{n-1} \in \mathcal{V}$ are distinct variables, and $n = \alpha(f_T)$.
- (2) The term representation for integer expressions t_e denotes the canonically defined term representing the integer expression e in \mathcal{P} .

For example, we can extract two term representations for types from Listing 3.8: Line 1 to 5 give $t_{\rm A} = f_{\rm A}(v_0, v_1, v_2)$ and Line 7 to 10 translate to $t_{\rm B} = f_{\rm B}(v_0, v_1)$. Then, we present some of the term representations for integer expression which we can extract from Listing 3.8: Line 14 gives $t_1 = 1$ and $t_{\$z} = v_0$, Line 17 contains $t_{\$z} + {}_3 = v_0 + 3$, and the integer expression in Line 26 translates to $t_7 = 7$.

So far the variables in t_T and t_e are independent. Next, we define a relationship between the variables of t_T and t_e and introduce term representations for integer expressions which incorporate attribute bindings. In packages of DRL^t_Z, integer expressions either appear in α -constraints or α -modifications. Hence, every integer expression has an associated type identifier T, where T is either the pattern type identifier of the current instance of $\langle Pattern \rangle$ or the pattern type identifier associated with the pattern binding of the current instance of $\langle Modify \rangle$. It is obvious how to resolve attribute bindings such that variables in t_e correspond to variables t_T . We denote the result of the necessary replacement of variables in t_e with t_e^b .

The application of the described procedure to the representations for integer expression from our example yields the following terms: $t_1^b = 1$, $t_{s_z}^b = v_2$, $t_{s_z+3}^b = v_2+3$, and $t_7^b = 7$. Let us introduce terms for instances of $\langle Modify \rangle$ and $\langle Constraint \rangle$: **Definition 3.4.4** Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$. We define the following terms:

- (1) The term representation for modifications $t_M = f_T(t_0, \ldots, t_{n-1})$ where M is an instance of $\langle Modify \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} , T the pattern type identifier corresponding to the pattern binding in M, and $t_i = v_i$ iff $\langle Modify \rangle$ does not contain the attribute represented by v_i and $t_i = t_e^b$ otherwise, where e is the integer expression following the respective attribute identifier.
- (2) The term representation for constraints t_C denotes the canonically defined term representing the α -constraint C in \mathcal{P} .

In Listing 3.8 we find instances of $\langle Modify \rangle$ in Line 16 to 18, Line 25 to 28, and Line 29 to 31, which we denote with M_0 , M_1 , and M_2 . We have $t_{M_0} = f_A(v_2 + 3, v_1, v_2)$, $t_{M_1} = f_A(v_0, 7, 5)$ and $t_{M_2} = f_B(6, v_1)$. Afterwards, we find four instances of $\langle Constraint \rangle$ in Line 14 and 23, which we denote with C_0 , C_1 , C_2 , and C_3 . This gives the terms $t_{C_0} = (v_0 = 1)$, $t_{C_1} = (v_1 < v_2)$, $t_{C_2} = (v_2 > 4)$, and $t_{C_3} = (v_1 = 5)$. Finally, we have the necessary tools to define rewrite rules for instances of $\langle Modify \rangle$, $\langle Rule \rangle$, and $\langle Package \rangle$:

Definition 3.4.5 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $\text{DRL}^t_{\mathbb{Z}}$. We define the following conditional rewrite rules and term rewriting systems:

- (1) $r_M = (t_T \to t_M \mid t_{C_0} \land \dots \land t_{C_{n-1}})$, where *M* is an instance of $\langle Modify \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} , *T* the pattern type identifier corresponding to the pattern binding in *M*, and C_i are the instances of $\langle Constraint \rangle$ in the respective pattern.
- (2) $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(R) = \{r_M | M \text{ instance of } \langle Modify \rangle \text{ in } R\}, \text{ where } R \text{ is an instance of } \langle Rule \rangle \text{ in } \mathcal{P}.$
- (3) $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P}) = \bigcup_{R} \mathcal{R}(R)$ is the term rewriting system for the package \mathcal{P} .

The integer term rewriting system $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P}_0)$ for our example from Listing 3.8 is given below:

$$\begin{split} r_{M_0} &: f_{\mathbb{A}}(v_0, v_1, v_2) \to f_{\mathbb{A}}(v_2 + 3, v_1, v_2) \mid v_0 = 1 \land v_1 < v_2 \\ r_{M_1} &: f_{\mathbb{A}}(v_0, v_1, v_2) \to f_A(v_0, 7, 5) \mid v_2 > 4 \\ r_{M_2} &: f_{\mathbb{B}}(v_0, v_1) \to f_{\mathbb{B}}(6, v_1) \mid v_1 = 5 \end{split}$$

Before we can state our termination criterion, we need one last definition which gives term representations for the facts in abstract working memories:

Definition 3.4.6 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ and \mathcal{W} an abstract working memory for \mathcal{P} . We define the *term representation for facts* $t_{o,\mathcal{W}} = f_{\Gamma(o)}(\mathcal{A}(o, a_0), \ldots, \mathcal{A}(o, a_{n-1}))$, where $o \in \mathcal{O}$ and a_i is are the respective attribute identifiers associated with the type identified by $\Gamma(o)$.

Suppose we execute the actions insert (new A(1, 2, 3)) and insert (new B(4, 5)) in an empty abstract working memory \mathcal{W} for \mathcal{P}_0 . The resulting abstract working \mathcal{W}' memory would yield the term representations for facts $t_{0,\mathcal{W}'} = f_{\mathrm{A}}(1,2,3)$ and $t_{1,\mathcal{W}'} = f_{\mathrm{B}}(4,5)$.

The Termination Criterion

We use the definitions stated above to formulate a sufficient termination criterion for the packages of $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$. We interrelate the termination property of packages \mathcal{P} with the respective property of the integer term rewriting system $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P})$ such that the termination of $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P})$ guarantees the termination of \mathcal{P} . The prove of our termination criterion follows basically by construction and an argument about certain limit points in infinite sequences of abstract working memories.

We begin with the statement of a lemma, which allows the extraction of term rewriting steps from the semantics for rules in $\text{DRL}^t_{\mathbb{Z}}$:

Lemma 3.4.7 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$ and \mathcal{W} , \mathcal{W}' abstract working memories for \mathcal{P} . Furthermore, let R be an instance of $\langle Rule \rangle$ in \mathcal{P} such that

$$\mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_R \mathcal{W}'.$$

Then, there exists an instance M of $\langle Modify \rangle$ in R and an abstract object identifier $o \in \mathcal{O}$ such that

$$t_{o,\mathcal{W}} \to_{r_M} t_{o,\mathcal{W}'}$$

is a valid rewrite step in $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P})$.

Proof: The statement follows by induction over the semantics of TRS and $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$.

We do not carry out the cumbersome proof required to formally verify Lemma 3.4.7. However, it is intuitively clear that the above statement is valid. The $\langle RHS \rangle$ of rules in $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}^{t}$ allow only the modification of facts. Therefore, at least one fact o is modified in the transition $\mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_{R} \mathcal{W}'$. This fact o satisfied the α -constraints of the related pattern in the abstract working memory \mathcal{W} . The construction of the rewrite rule r_{M} guarantees the validity of the rewrite step $t_{o,\mathcal{W}} \rightarrow_{r_{M}} t_{o,\mathcal{W}'}$.

Finally, we present our desired termination criterion:

Theorem 3.4.8 Let \mathcal{P} be a package of $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$. The following statement holds:

 $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P})$ terminating $\longrightarrow \mathcal{P}$ terminating.

Proof: We prove this by contraposition. Suppose \mathcal{P} is non-terminating, then we have an infinite sequence (\mathcal{W}_n) of abstract working memories and an infinite sequence (R_n) of rules in \mathcal{P} such that:

$$\mathcal{W}_0 \Rightarrow_{R_0} \mathcal{W}_1 \Rightarrow_{R_1} \mathcal{W}_2 \Rightarrow_{R_2} \cdots$$

Since the rules of \mathcal{P} do not contain instances of $\langle Delete \rangle$ or $\langle Insert \rangle$, we know that no facts are created or deleted in this process, that is $\mathcal{O}_i = \mathcal{O}_{i+1} =: \mathcal{O}$. We also know that each rule must contain at least one instance of $\langle Modify \rangle$ that is why at least one $o \in \mathcal{O}$ is matched by LHS (R_i) and modified in RHS (R_i) .

Since set \mathcal{O} is finite and the sequence (\mathcal{W}_n) is infinite, we know that at least one abstract object pointer in \mathcal{O} is matched infinitely often. Let (i_m) be a sequence of indices, such that $o \in \mathcal{O}$ is matched by LHS (R_{i_i}) in every step of the following sequence:

$$\mathcal{W}_{i_0} \Rightarrow_{R_{i_0}} \mathcal{W}_{i_1} \Rightarrow_{R_{i_1}} \mathcal{W}_{i_2} \Rightarrow_{R_{i_2}} \cdots$$

We denote the related instances of $\langle Modify \rangle$ with M_{i_j} . Lemma 3.4.7 guarantees that

$$t_{o,\mathcal{W}_{i_0}} \to_{M_{i_0}} t_{o,\mathcal{W}_{i_1}} \to_{M_{i_1}} t_{o,\mathcal{W}_{i_2}} \to_{M_{i_2}} \cdots$$

is an infinite application of rewrite rules of $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P})$.

For our example it is obvious that $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P}_0)$ is non-terminating. It is not a problem to find the following infinite term rewrite sequence:

$$f_{\rm B}(0,5) \rightarrow_{r_{M_2}} f_{\rm B}(6,5) \rightarrow_{r_{M_2}} f_{\rm B}(6,5) \rightarrow_{r_{M_2}} f_{\rm B}(6,5) \rightarrow_{r_{M_2}} \cdots$$

In this case, our termination criterion does not guarantee the termination of the package \mathcal{P}_0 . Note, that our criterion is not a characterization of termination in the sense that the non-termination of $\mathcal{R}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\mathcal{P})$ implies the non-termination of \mathcal{P} . Still, our result might be an indicator for the non-termination of \mathcal{P}_0 .

Indeed, \mathcal{P}_0 is non-terminating. Assume an abstract working memory \mathcal{W} such that $f_A(0,7,5)$ and $f_B(6,5)$ are the term representations for the facts in \mathcal{W} . Let R_2 be the second rule of \mathcal{P}_0 . We can derive the following infinite sequence:

$$\mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_{R_2} \mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_{R_2} \mathcal{W} \Rightarrow_{R_2} \cdots$$

In the next chapter we showcase our implementation which allows the automated extraction of the described integer term rewriting systems from packages of $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$. Then, we discuss how to use AProVE to test the termination property of the extracte ITRSs. In Chapter 5 we give practical applications of our termination criterion and show the proof of termination for a rule base which is used in productive environments.

4. Implementation

In this chapter we present our implementation and explain how to install and use it. Furthermore, we briefly describe the structure of the related source code and discuss the approach we chose to process DRL. At the moment of publication the implementation should be considered a prototype. The current version is 0.9.1.

The first section states the system requirements and dependencies which are necessary to setup and run the implementation. In the next section we show how to use the command line interface of the program and explain its core features. Afterwards, we instruct the reader how to use AProVE to evaluate the ITRSs which are produced by the implementation. Section 4.3 illustrates the overall program structure and describes the components of the implementation. Finally in the last section, we give some details on how the program parses DRL and which classes and libraries of the Drools project are utilized in this process.

4.1. Program Installation

The latest source code and binary version of the implementation is available online at https://github.com/jss-de/drools-checker. The implementation is written in Java and depends on the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) version 1.7 to be executed.

There are two possibilities to install the implementation itself and the required dependencies: compiling the implementation from source with the build automation tool Maven; or downloading the binary version of the implementation and its dependencies from their respective vendors. We recommend the first option, since Maven automatically downloads the required dependencies from remote repositories.

To build the implementation with Maven, install Maven and download the source code of the implementation. Open a terminal and navigate to the root directory of the downloaded source code. This directory should contain the file pom.xml. Here execute the following commands:

```
mvn package -Dmaven.test.skip=true
mvn install dependency:copy-dependencies -Dmaven.test.skip=true
```

During successful execution of these commands Maven creates the directory target in the current location, which then contains the file drools-checker-0.9.1.jar and the directory dependency. The file drools-checker-0.9.1.jar is a Java archive which contains the implementation itself. The directory dependency contains the required dependencies. At this point the installation is finished. To manually install the program, download the file drools-checker-0.9.1.jar which can be found under the aforementioned URL. Acquire the following Java libraries, which should be available online and are provided by their respective vendors:

antlr-runtime-3.5.jar	mvel2-2.2.1.Final.jar
commons-cli-1.2.jar	protobuf-java-2.5.0.jar
drools-compiler-6.1.0.Final.jar	slf4j-api-1.7.2.jar
drools-core-6.1.0.Final.jar	slf4j-log4j12-1.5.6.jar
ecj-4.3.1.jar	slf4j-simple-1.6.2.jar
junit-4.8.1.jar	stax-utils-20070216.ja
kie-api-6.1.0.Final.jar	xmlpull-1.1.3.1.jar
kie-internal-6.1.0.Final.jar	xpp3_min-1.1.4c.jar
log4j-1.2.14.jar	xstream-1.4.7.jar

Create the directory dependency in the location of drools-checker-0.9.1.jar and store the aforementioned Java libraries in this directory. This completes the installation.

4.2. Program Operation

The main feature of the program is the implementation of the algorithm described in Section 3.4, which generates ITRSs for rule bases in $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$. We ease some of the related restrictions of the syntax. For example, we can parse RB without the declaration of the MVEL dialect. Furthermore, the program can translate files in DRL format to a custom XML format which exposes the intermediate representation of DRL in the program. This feature is intended for debugging purposes.

The functionality of the program is accessible via a command line interface. The layout of this interface follows common standards. To display the documentation of this interface, open a terminal and navigate to the location of drools-checker-0.9.1.jar. Here execute the command java -jar drools-checker-0.9.1.jar -H. Listing 4.1 show the output of this command. For example, the following command generates the ITRS for the DRL file test.drl and stores it in the file test.inttrs: java -jar drools-checker-0.9.1.jar -I test.drl -O test.inttrs -T INTTRS.

Listing 4.1: Command line interface of the implementation

1	usage: java -jar drools-checker-0.9.1.jar [-H] [-I <arg>]</arg>
2	[-O <arg>] [-T <arg>] [-V]</arg></arg>
3	-H,help display this help and exit
4	-I,input <arg> specify input file</arg>
5	-O,output <arg> specify output file</arg>
6	-T,type <arg> specify output type:</arg>
7	INTTRS for integer term rewriting system
8	XML for extensible markup language
9	-V,version output version information and exit

The termination property of the generated ITRS can then be evaluated with AProVE. It is possible to install and use AProVE locally, but in some cases it might be more convenient to use its web interface which can be found online at http://aprove.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/.

4.3. Program Structure

The source code of the implementation is organized in a Maven project and consists of four Java packages, 29 classes and 2174 lines of source code. Figure 4.1 provides an UML diagram which gives an overview of these packages, selected classes, and their dependencies. Furthermore, it showcases the dependency between our implementation and the Drools project. The complete documentation of the source code can be found in Appendix B.

The package de.jss.drools stores the command line interface and contains the main entry point of the application. The package de.jss.drools.lang represents



Figure 4.1.: UML diagram of program packages and selected classes

Listing 4.2: XML representation of Line 10 to 16 of Listing 2.2

```
1
    <rule name="Violets are blue?">
2
      <conditions>
3
        <pattern binding="$f" type="mother.goose.rhymes.Flower">
 4
          <constraint attribute="color" expression="&quot;blue&quot;" relation="!=" />
          <constraint attribute="name" expression="&quot; Violet&quot; " relation="==" />
5
 6
        </pattern>
 7
      </conditions>
8
      <consequences>
9
        <message value="System.out.println(&quot;We need to fix some violet.&quot;)" />
10
        <action binding="$f" type="Modification">
          <assignment attribute="color" expression="&quot;blue&quot;" />
11
12
        </action>
13
      </consequences>
14
    </rule>
```

the model of the application and encapsulates classes which are used to build the abstract syntax tree (AST) that is used for the internal representation of DRL. The package de.jss.drools.compiler contains classes which parse DRL files into ASTs and generate XML files from ASTs. Finally, the package de.jss.drools.analysis contains the classes which implement the algorithm that generates ITRSs from ASTs.

The package de.jss.drools is easily understood, since it consists of the single class CLI which implements the command line interface and contains the main entry point of the application. Here we use the Apache Commons CLI library [1] to provide a standard conform command line interface.

The package de.jss.drools.lang contains classes used to build the abstract syntax tree of DRL files and represents the data model of the implementation. The root of the AST is represented through the class Package. This class instantiates list of the classes Rule and Type which represent the second level of the AST. This schema continues to cover different aspects of DRL, like, for example, attributes, conditions, consequences, patterns or bindings. As an example, Listing 4.2 displays the XML representation of the AST of the second rule of Listing 2.2.

The central classes of the package de.jss.drools.compiler are DRLParser and XMLGenerator. The class DRLParser is used to parse DRL files and creates the internal AST representation of their content. In the next section we give more details about the implementation of DRLParser and its dependencies to classes from the Drools project. The class XMLGenerator generates XML files from ASTs and can be used to expose their structure. Listing 4.2 showcases this functionality. The class XMLGenerator implements a common XML serialization pattern and uses the library provided by the StAX Utilities Project (https://java.net/projects/stax-utils/) to create standard conform XML documents.

Finally, the abstract base class PackageReporter and its concrete implementation ITRSReporter are stored in the package de.jss.drools.analysis. The class ITRSReporter implements the algorithm described in Section 3.4 and generates integer term rewriting systems for DRL rule bases represented by ASTs. Since AProVE does not

have native support for the operators == and != it is necessary to add another translation step, which transforms these operators using >= and <= respectively < and >.

4.4. Parsing DRL

When confronted with the task to programmatically analyze DRL files, we investigated possibilities to reuse existing classes of the libraries provided by Drools. Here the class InternalKnowledgePackage is used for the internal representation of DRL and the class KnowledgeBuilderImpl creates the respective instances from DRL files. These instances provide most of the information we need for our evaluation. However, some necessary properties are not accessible since KnowledgeBuilderImpl compiles the RHS of rules to Java bytecode. In this process, it hides some required details, like for example pattern bindings. The class KnowledgeBuilderImpl itself depends on the classes PackageDescr and org.drools.compiler.compiler.DrlParser. The class DrlParser creates a low-level representation of the considered DRL in the form of PackageDescr instances. These instances expose the details which are hidden in the instances of InternalKnowledgePackage.

Our implementation of DRLParser utilizes all of the aforementioned classes to create high-level representations of DRL in the form of InternalKnowledgePackage instances and low-level representations of DRL in the form of PackageDescr instances. These objects are then traversed in parallel and relevant information is gathered from the InternalKnowledgePackage whenever possible and from the PackageDescr if necessary.

5. Case Study

In this chapter we show practical applications of our implementation by analyzing a rule base used in productive environments and present the related data and results. Next, we describe the preparations which are necessary to analyze this particular RB and discuss how to possibly automatize these preparations. At the end of the chapter we give some benchmarks, which are based on the data of this case study.

The considered RB is taken from an actual project at Capgemini. Due to a nondisclosure agreement we cannot expose the original data. Nevertheless, we are able to present here an anonymized version of this RB. We use the name *Capgemini rule base* (CRB) to refer to the investigated RB.

Like mentioned in Chapter 3 and 4, we can only analyze certain RBs which lie in the fragment $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$. To be able to analyze the CRB, we are required to manually translate it to this fragment. Since this translation process is cumbersome, we limit ourselves to a selected set of three rules of the CRB. Most of this translation process can be automated.

Notice that there is one preparation step which can not be automated based on the sole information from the CRB. This preparation step is necessary, since the CRB does not terminate for an arbitrary working memory and relies on certain assumptions about the number of facts in the working memory. We discuss this in detail in Section 5.1 and 5.2 and present possible solution approaches. Here we also demonstrate that most of the restrictions of the implementation are not of fundamental nature and their overcoming is only a matter of software development efforts, which were not possible in this thesis due to time restrictions.

In the first section we give a rough outline of the CRB and describe its purpose staying in the limits of our non-disclosure agreement. In the next section we describe the necessary translation steps, which enabled us to analyze the CRB. In Section 5.3 we present the results of this analysis and show the benefits that an automated analysis could have for the development process of the CRB. In the last section we present some benchmarks and discuss the performance of our implementation and AProVE when confronted with the translated parts of the CRB.

5.1. Subject

As mentioned before, we are bound to a non-disclosure agreement and cannot expose too much details about the CRB. Hence the examples and figures we present in this chapter are taken from an anonymized version of the actual rule base used at Capgemini. Nevertheless, we are able to give a rough outline of its structure and purpose.

The CRB is used to decide about the visibility of certain data in some client-server context. Here the client sends a request for data to the server. The server loads the requested data from a database and stores it in intermediate objects. These objects together with an object representing information about the client and the request itself are then passed to the working memory of the CRB. Depending on these objects, the CRB divides the data in three categories: visible, partially visible, and invisible. In following steps, the server uses this categorization to compile a response to the client.

The CRB is used to process a single request at a time. Hence it is not confronted with an arbitrary working memory and thus relies on the assumption that the working memory contains exactly one instance of the object which represents the request of the client. This restriction of the working memory plays a crucial role in the preparations we describe in Section 5.2.

The CRB is stored in a collection of so-called *decision tables*. This format allows the compact representation of the Drools RBs which consist of many rules with similar structure. A decision table begins with a rule template followed by the data which is used to generate the actual rules from this template. The first two or three rows of a decision table define the rule template and each following row provides data which is combined with the template to define a rule. The first column of a decision table represents the rule name. The following columns either have the header *condition* or *action* and relate to the LHS respectively the RHS of rules. Figure 5.1 shows an example of a decision table which mirrors Rule 1 and 3 of Listing 2.2. For a complete documentation of decision tables in Drools, see [10, p. 164].

Rule Name	Condition	Condition	Action
	Flo	wer	
	color ==	name ==	System.out.println
	"\$param"	"\$param"	("\$param");
Roses are red.	red	Rose	We found a red rose.
Violets are blue.	blue	Violet	We found a blue violet.

Figure 5.1.: Decision table for Rule 1 and 3 of Listing 2.2

Drools supports multiple file formats for decision tables, among them Excel spreadsheets, which are used for the development of RBs at Capgemini. The CRB is part of a collection of Excel spreadsheets which define 27 rule bases containing 815 decision tables and 3479 rules. The CRB itself contains an average of 320 rules which are grouped in 30 decision tables. We selected one of these decision tables for further investigation. The selected decision table has 40 columns and 51 rows, and defines 49 rules. Figure 5.2 gives an overview of the selected decision table. A complete and more readable version can be found in the appendix in Figure A.1, A.2, and A.3. The Columns 2 to 4 describe the LHS of rules and the Columns 5 to 40 the RHS of rules. The LHS of rules is used to select certain data objects and the request object from the working memory. The RHS defines whether the selected data object should be marked as visible, partially visible, or invisible in the context of the provided request. The Columns 5 to 38 are used to

ACTION	ill())) ((())) (()) (()) (()) (()) (())	I																						×																				
ACTION	il(action.equals("N") && !'O" aquals(5ds, garVisibility())) { 5ds.earVisibility("O"); update(5ds); }	z																						×																				
ACTION	{ ,"meteq\$" = noise } ((quorEnabnas8)sieupe."EE")ti	33	z	N	z	,	z z	: 2	z	z	z	z z	: z	z	N	z	z	zz	z	z	z	N	z	z		z	ſ	ſ	z	zz	z	z	z	2 -	z	z	J	z	z	e z	z	z	z	z
ACTION	{ ,"meteq\$" = notice } ((quorEnabnas8)steupe."SE")ti	32	z	J	z	,	z z	-	ŗ	ſ		, I	'n	z	J	z	z	n z	7	z	ſ	J	z	z		z	ſ	ſ	ſ.	, ,	z	ſ	-	2 -	z	z	J	z	۰	, z	z	z	z	7
ACTION	{ ;"meneq\$" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas8)sieupa."1E")ti	31	z	ſ	-, ·	.		, -	, ¬	٦		- -	, -	z	ſ	٦	z -	, z	-	z	٦	ſ	z	z		z	7	٦	-, ·	, -	7	7		z -	z	z	ſ	z		, z	z	z	٦	7
ACTION	{ ;"misteq\$" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas8)steupe."0E")ti	8	z	r	- ·	- ·			, -	٦			, -	z	ſ	7	z -	, z	-	z	٦	r	z	z		z	7	٦	- ·	- r	7	~	- z	z -	z	z	r	z		, z	z	z	٦	7
ACTION	{ ;"mineq\$" = noitce } ((quor£nabnas8)sieupe.*95")ti	8	7	ſ	-, ·	.		, -	, -	٦			, -	٦	ſ	٦		, z	-	-	7	ſ	т	٦		, -	7	٦	-, ·	, -	7	7			z	7	ſ	ſ		, z	-	7	٦	٦
AC TION	{ :"meneq?" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas2)steupe."85")h	82	z	r	- ·	.		, -	· -	٦			, -	٦	z	-	z -		· -	· -	-	r	Ξ	-		, -	-	٦	- ·		-	z			, -	-	r	ſ		, ,	, -	z	7	7
ACTION	{ :"mereq?" = noitce } ((quorDrabnas2)sieupa."TS")h	27	z	z	z :	z	z z	: z	z	z	z	z z	: z	z	N	z	z	z z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z -	z	z	٦	z	, z	z	z	z	z -	z	z	ſ	z	z	z z	z	z	z	z
ACTION	{ :"meneq?" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas2)steupe."35")h	*	z	z	-, ·	- ·		, z	z	z	z	z z	: z	z	N	z	-	z z	z	z	z	z	z	7		, -	-	-	z	, z	7	z	z -	-, -	, -	~	r	z	z	z ¬	, -	z	z	z
ACTION	{ ;"mereq?" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas2)sieupo."85")h	52	~	ſ	-, ·	- ·		, -	· -	7			, -	7	r	7				-	7	ſ	т	7		, ,	7	7	-, ·		7	~		-, -	, -	7	ſ	٦		, ,	, -	z	7	7
CTION A	{ ;"mereq?" = noitce } ((quorDrabnas2)sieupe."45")1	24	z	z	z	z	z z	: 2	z	z	z	z z	: z	z	N	z	z	z z	z	z	z	z	z	z	z -	, z	z	-	z	, z	z	z	z	z -	z	z	٦	z	z	z z	z	z	z	z
CTION /	{ ;"meteq\$" = notice } ((quorEnabnas8)steupe."ES")ti	8	z	z	- ·	.		, -	, -	-			, -	z	z	z	z	z z	z	z	-	r	z	-		, -	-	-	- ·		-	z				-	ſ	z	z	2 7	, -	z	z	-
CTION #	{ ;"mereq\$" = noitoe } ((quorEnabras8)sleupe."SS")%	n	z	ſ	- ·	, '		, -	, -	-			, -	-	z	-	z -		-	· -	-	r	т	-		, -	-	-	-, ·		-	z			, -	-	ſ	٦		, -	, -	z	-	~
CTION A	{ ;"mereq\$" = noitoe } ((quor£nabnas8)sieupe.*15")%	21	z	ſ	- ·	, '		, -	, -	-			, -	-	z	-	z -		-	· -	-	r	Ŧ	-		, -	-	-	-, ·		-	z			, -	-	ſ	٦		, -	, -	z	-	~
CTION A	{ ;"misteq\$" = noitoe } ((quor£nabnas\$)steupa."05")ti	8	~	ſ	- ·	, '		, -	, -	-			, -	-	ſ	-		n z	-	· -	-	r	-	-		, -	-	-	-, ·		-	-			, -	-	ſ	٦		, -	, -	z	-	~
CTION #	{ ;"mereq\$" = noitoe } ((quorDrabnas8)sieupo."81")%	19	~	ſ	- ·	, '		, -	, -	-			, -	-	ſ	-			-	· -	-	r	-	-		, -	-	-	-, ·		-	-			, -	-	ſ	٦		, -	, -	-	-	~
ACTION A	{ :"manage" = noitce } ((quorEnabnase)steupe."81")h	18	7	ſ	-, ·	, '		, -	, ,	-			, -	-	ſ	7			-	· -	-	ſ	ſ	7		, -	-	-	-, ·		-	-		-, -	, -	-	r	ſ		, ,	, -	-	7	7
ACTION	{ :"meteq\$" = notice } ((quorEnabrae8)steppe." $T1$ ")Ii	17	7	ſ	-, ·	- ·		, -	· -	7			, -	7	ſ	7		, z	-	-	7	ſ	т	7		, ,	7	7	-, ·	, -	7	~		-, -	z	7	ſ	r		, z	-	z	7	7
ACTION	{ :"meneq?" = noitce } ((quorDrabnas2)steupe."31")h	16	7	ſ	-, ·	- ·		, -	· -	7			, -	7	ſ	7		, z	-	-	-	ſ	т	7		, -	~	7	-, ·	, -	7	~			z	~	r	r		, z	-	z	7	7
ACTION	{ :"meneq?" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas2)steupe."31")h	15	7	ſ	-, ·	- ·		, -	· -	7			, -	7	ſ	7		, z	-	-	-	ſ	т	7		, -	~	7	-, ·	, -	7	~			, -	~	r	r		, ,	, -	z	7	7
AC TION	{ :"mereq?" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas2)steupe."4:")h	14	7	ſ	- ·	.		, -	· -	٦			, -	٦	ſ	-			· -	· -	-	r	Ξ	-		, -	-	٦	- ·		-	-			z	-	r	ſ		, z	-	z	7	7
ACTION	{ :"meneq?" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas2)steupe."E1")h	13	т	z	-, ·	- ·		, -	• I	z	I	z -	z	т	N	т	I	z z	z	z	z	z	т	z		z	~	7	z	, z	z	z	z	z -	z	z	r	z	z	z z	z	z	т	z
ACTION	{ :"meneq?" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas2)steupe."S1")h	12	Ŧ	z	-, ·	- ·		, -	• I	z	I	z -	z	т	N	т	I	z z	z	z	z	z	т	z		z	~	7	z	, z	z	z	z	z -	z	z	r	z	z	z z	z	z	т	z
ACTION	{ :"meneq?" = noitce } ((quorEnabnas2)steupe." h1")h	7	z	r	-, ·	- ·		, -	· -	-			, -	z	ſ	7	z -	, z	-	z	~	ſ	Ξ	z		z	~	7	-, ·	, -	-	~	-	z -	z	z	r	z		, z	z	z	z	7
ACTION	(:"mateq\$" = noitce) ((quorDrabnae\$)steupe."01")h	10	7	ſ	-, ·	.		, -	, -	-			, -	-	ſ	7		o z	-	· -	-	ſ	т	-		, -	-	-	-, ·	, -	-	-		-, -	z	-	r	ſ		, z	-	z	7	7
ACTION	(:"mateq\$" = noitce) ((quorDrabnae\$)steupe."60")h	•	7	ſ	- ·	-		, -	, -	٦			, -	٦	ſ	7		o z	-	· -	٦	ſ	т	٦		, -	7	٦	- ·	- r	7	7			z	7	ſ	r		, z	-	z	٦	7
ACTION	{ ;"mineq\$" = noitce } ((quor£nabnas8)sieupa."80")ti	**	7	ſ	-, ·	.		, -	, ¬	٦			, -	٦	ſ	٦		, z	-	-	٦	ſ	т	٦		, -	7	٦	-, ·	, -	7	7			z	7	ſ	ſ		, z	-	z	٦	٦
ACTION	{ ;"meneq\$" = noitce } ((quorDrabnas\$)steupe."T0")ti	7	z	z		-		z	z	z	z	z z	z	z	z	z	z	z z	z	z	z	z	Ξ	z		z	-	-	z	, z	z	z	z	z -	z	z	٦	z	z	2 z	z	z	z	z
ACTION	{ ;"maraq\$" = noitce } ((quorDrabnas\$)siaupa."30")ti	÷	7	7	- ·	-		, -	~ ~	7			~ ~	7	٦	7			-	~	7	٦	т	7		~ ~	7	7	-, ·	- r	7	-			~ ~	~	7	7		, -		z	7	7
ACTION	{ ;"mereq\$" = noitce } ((quorDrabnas\$)steupe."30")1	\$	7	r	- ·	- ·				٦			~ ~	7	ſ	7		, z	-		٦	r	7	7		~ ~	٦	٦	-, ·	- م	7	-			~ ~	~	٦	٦		, -		z	7	٦
ACTION	{ :"misseq\$" = noitce } ((quorDrabnas\$)steupe.">0")ti	4	7	ſ	-, ·	-		-		٦			, -	7	ſ	7			-	-	7	ſ	т	٦		, -	7	7	-, ·		7	7				7	ſ	٦		, -		z	7	7
ACTION	{ ;"miseq\$" = notice } ((quorDrabnas\$)steppe.*00")h		7	ſ	- ·	- ·		-	~ ~	٦				7	٦	7			-	-	7	r	т	7		, -	7	7	- ·	ר ר	~	7				7	r	٦		, -		z	7	-
ACTION	{ ;"miseq\$" = notice } ((quorDrabnas\$)steppe."50")h	2	7	ſ	-, ·	.		, -		7			, -	7	ſ	7			-	-	7	ſ	н	7		, -	7	7	-, ·	- r	7	7			, -	7	ſ	ſ		, -	-	z	7	7
ACTION	(:"mateq\$" = noitce) ((quorDrabnae\$)sisupa."10")li	-	7	7	- ·	-		• -	~	7			~ ~	7	٦	7			-	~	7	٦	т	7		~ ~	7	7	- ·	ר י	7	7			~	~	7	-		, -	-	٦	7	-
ACTION	;*20"=notice grint2																							×																				
CONDITION	mmadğ bra (quoribiabnas : quoribiabnasğistaupoli	IHS	Scis : DataSet1()	Scis : DansBeit2()	Scis : DataSet3()	Sds : DataBet4()	Schs : DandSet5() Schs : DandSet6()	Cdu - DaveRed70	Sds : DataBet8()	Sds : DataSet9(d == "A")	Sds : DataSet10(d == "A")	Sds: DataSet11()d = "A7 Sds: DataSet120	Sds : DataBert30	Scis : DataSet14()	Sds : DataBet15()	Scis : DataBet16()	Sds : DetaBer17()	sos: DataSet19id == 'B') Sds: DataSet19id == 'B')	Sds : DataBet20()	Sds : DataSet210	Sds : DataSet22()	Scis : DataBet23()	Scis : DataBet24()	Scis : DataBet25()	Scis : DansBet26() Scis - DansBet26()	Sds : DataBet280	Scis : DataBet29()	Scis : DataBet30()	Sds : DataSet31()	Sds : DataBet330	Scis : DataSet34()	Sds : DataBet35()	Sds : DataBet36()	Sole - Diseastantian	Sds : DataBet300	Scis : DataBento()	Sds : DataBet410	Sds : DataBet42()	Sds : DataBest3()	Sds : DataBook50	Sds : DataBett6()	Sds : DetaBest70	Scis : DataBet48()	Scis : DataSet49()
CONDITION		Q					T			.w	.×.	14. X.														Ī								T							Ī			
NOTTIGNOC		Data Set	DataSet1	DutaSet2	DutaSet3	DutaSet4	DataSet5	Duncar	DataSet8	DataSet9	DetaSert0	DutaSet1	DataSet13	DataSet14	DataSet15	DataSet16	DetaSet17	DataSet19	DataSeg0	DataSet21	DutaSe@2	DataSe@3	DataSeQA	DataSe25	DetaSeQ6	DataSet28	DataSe29	DataSet00	DetaSet01	DataSetts	DataSeG4	DetaSe05	DataSet06	Duncada	DetaSe00	DataSett0	DetaSet/1	DataSett2	DetaSett3	DwaSett5	DataSett6	DataSett7	DutaSet(8	DataSett9
		Rule Name	Rule 1	R ule 2	Rule 3	Rule 4	Rule 5 Rule 6	Duite 7	Rule 8	Rule 9	Rule 10	Rule 11 Bule 12	Rule 13	Rule 14	R ule 15	Rule 16	Rule 17	Rule 19	Rule 20	Rule 21	Rule 22	R ule 23	R ule 24	R ule 25	Rule 26 Duite 27	Rule 28	R ule 29	Rule 30	Rule 31	Rule 33	Rule 34	Rule 35	Rule 36	Rule 3/	Rule 39	Rule 40	Rule 41	R ule 42	Rule 43	Rule 45	Rule 46	R ule 47	R ule 48	Rule 49

Figure 5.2.: Investigated decision table – Overview

distinguish the request by one of its attributes and, depending on this attribute, the visibility is set, which happens in the Columns 39 and 40. The entries 'J' (green) define complete visibility, the entries 'H' (yellow) correspond to partial visibility, and the entries 'N' (magenta) translate to invisibility.

At this point is where the question arises: why the RHS of rules is used to further distinguish the request object as this could and should already be done on the LHS of rules? Especially, since it is considered bad practice to use conditional code in the RHS of a rule (see [10, p. 282]). The answer to this question is related to certain requirements of the customer of Capgemini. A design of the decision table, which is more conform to the philosophy of Drools, would lead to a different structure; and the current structure of the table gives a good overview of the relation between certain types of data and requests. This is a desired property which plays an important role in the communication process between Capgemini and their customer. Albeit, for our investigation it is necessary to shift these conditional constructs from the RHS to the LHS of the rules.

Listing 5.1: Overview of the structure of Rule 17

```
package com.capgemini.rulebase;
 1
 2
 3
    . . .
 4
 5
    import com.capgemini.model.DataSet17;
 6
    import com.capgemini.model.Request;
 7
 8
    . . .
 9
10
    rule "Rule 17"
11
      when
12
        Request ($id : id, $senderGroup : senderGroup) and $ds : DataSet17()
13
      then
        String action="%";
14
15
        if("10".equals($senderGroup)) {
16
          action = "J";
17
18
19
        if("11".equals($senderGroup)) {
20
          action = "N";
21
22
        if("12".equals($senderGroup)) {
23
          action = "H";
24
        }
25
         . . .
26
        if(action.equals("N") && !"Invisible".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
27
          $ds.setVisibility("Invisible");
28
          update($ds);
29
30
        if(action.equals("H") && !"Partial".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
31
           $ds.setVisibility("Partial");
32
          upate($ds);
33
34
    end
35
36
    . . .
```

The DRL representation of the selected decision table forms the basis for our investigation. It has 5686 lines of code and each rule is defined through 115 lines of code. Since we are required to manually prepare this code for further analysis, we limit ourselves to three selected rules, namely Rule 16, 17, and 18. Listing 5.1 shows essential parts of the DRL defining Rule 17 and gives the reader an overview of the considered DRL. The complete DRL representation of Rule 16, 17 and 18 can be found in the appendix in Listing A.1.

Keep in mind, that the LHS of these rules is relative sparse and only used to bind certain attributes of the request and the data object. The actual workload of the rule happens on the RHS. A local variable action is defined, whose values is set to either "J", "H", or "N", depending on the attribute senderGroup of the request object. The values "J", "H", and "N" correspond to the respective entries in the decision table. Depending on the value of the variable action, the visibility of the data object is modified. It is also noteworthy that the visibility is only modified when the value of action is "H" or "N", since the decision table relies on the assumption that all data objects are initially marked as visible. Therefore, in many cases the considered rules do not modify the working memory at all.

These rules are not in the required form that we discussed in Chapter 3. To facilitate an analysis regardless of this situation, a series of translation steps is necessary which is described in the next section.

5.2. Preparations

In this section we describe the preparations and translation steps which are necessary to analyze the previously selected rules. Most of these translations could be easily automated and are based solely on the information found in the considered DRL. However, like already mentioned, to function properly the CRB relies on certain assumptions about the working memory. To produce relevant results, it is necessary to incorporate these assumptions in our preparations.

The order in which we execute the translation steps is more or less arbitrary and many steps are interchangeable. The order we chose should promote a neat presentation and is maybe not optimal when one wants to automate the described process, since then the performance is more of an issue.

In the first translation step we eliminate the intermediate variable action, which is used to store results of comparisons of the attribute binding \$senderGroup to certain string literals. Depending on these comparisons the working memory is modified or not touched at all. It is clear how to contract the related if statements to make the variable action dispensable. In this process, we also eliminate conditional constructs which do not lead to a modification of the working memory. Listing 5.2 shows this translation step for the previously considered parts of Rule 17.

Next, we make the RB a self-contained object by replacing the import statements with appropriate type declarations. Listing 5.3 shows an example of such type declarations for Rule 17 from Listing 5.2. In this translation step we also introduce shortcuts for

```
1
    rule "Rule 17"
 2
      when
 3
        Request ($id : id, $senderGroup : senderGroup) and $ds : DataSet17()
 4
      then
 5
        if("11".equals($senderGroup) && !"Invisible".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
 6
 7
          $ds.setVisibility("Invisible");
 8
          update($ds);
 9
10
        if("12".equals($senderGroup)) && !"Partial".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
11
          $ds.setVisibility("Partial");
12
          upate($ds);
13
        }
14
15
    end
```

Listing 5.2: Elimination of variable action in the RHS of Rule 17

attribute and type names to facilitate a more compact presentation. The creation of the introduced type declarations is a simple process in which one only needs to list all attributes of each type to which the RB refers. If one has access to the Java classes which are referenced via the import statements, it would also be feasible to use the same Java introspection features as Drools. This means one basically mimics the process described at the end of Section 2.1.

After changing the type declarations we need to adjust the rules, since we modified the value type of most attributes. This leads us to our next translation step. In the considered RB the value type of most attributes is String. In general, strings and integers behave quite differently and are not interchangeable, since they have different genuine operators with different semantics. However, in our RB we do not use many of these operators. We only test the equality, respectively, inequality of attributes and string literals. Then, we set the value of attributes to certain string literals. This is typical for most rules in the CRB and many other Drools RBs. In such case, a transition between integers and strings which preserves the core of the semantics of each rule is canonical. One simply needs to create an index of all distinct string literals in the considered RB and make appropriate replacements of string literals and related operators.

We assign well distinguished integer literals to each string literal. These integer literals are then used to replace the string literals in the RB. In the same step we replace the string

Listin	g 5.3:	Appropriate	type de	eclarations	for	Rule	17
--------	--------	-------------	---------	-------------	-----	------	----

```
1 declare D17
2 vi : Integer
3 end
4
5 declare R
6 id : Integer
7 sg : Integer
8 end
```

Listing 5.4: Replacement of string literals in Rule 17

```
1
    rule Rule17
 2
      when
 3
        R($id : id, $senderGroup : sg) and $ds : D17($visibility : vi)
 4
      then
 5
        if($senderGroup == 11 && $visibility != 100) {
 6
 7
          modify($ds) {
 8
            setVi(100)
 9
          }
10
        }
        if($senderGroup == 12 && $visibility != 101) {
11
12
          modify($ds) {
13
            setVi(101)
14
          }
15
        }
16
         . . .
17
```

end operator String.equals(String s) and its negation with the integer operators == respectively !=. Listing 5.4 shows this translation step for the parts of Rule 17 which are shown in Listing 5.2. We choose to replace string literals like "10" through the obvious integer literals and use the values 100 and 101 to represent the literals "Invisible"

integer literals and use the values 100 and 101 to represent the literals "Invisible" respectively "Partial". Other preparations shown in Listing 5.4 are the adjustment of the rule identifier and the use of the Drools statement modify instead of the update statement.

Afterwards, we begin with the deconstruction of the conditional constructs in the RHS of the rules. The remaining conditional constructs compare constant values with variables which are bound to attributes. It is obvious, how to shift one of those if statements

Listing 5.5: Splitting and shift of conditional constructs to LHS of Rule 17

```
1
 2
    rule Rule17G11N
      when
 3
 4
        R(sg == 11) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
 5
      then
 6
        modify($ds) {
 7
          setVi(100)
 8
        }
 9
    end
10
11
    rule Rule17G12H
12
      when
        R(sg == 12) and $ds : D17(vi != 101)
13
14
      then
15
        modify($ds) {
16
          setVi(101)
17
        }
18
    end
19
    • • •
```

to the LHS of the rule. In order to incorporate all statements we need to create a copy of Rule 17 for each remaining if statement whose RHS contains only the respective conditional construct. Then we can shift the conditions in the RHS to the LHS of the newly created copies of Rule 17. Listing 5.5 shows this translation step.

The RB, which we obtain after the last translation step, lies in the fragment $\text{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}^t$ and we can analyze it with our implementation. This analysis yields that the CRB does not terminate for an arbitrary working memory. One can already see this by looking at the code in Listing 5.5. Suppose, we have two request objects in working memory so that their attribute sg has the value 11, respectively 12. Next, assume the working memory contains at least one data object of type D17. In this case, Drools would repeatedly combine the data object with each request object and alter the visibility of the data object back and forth in an infinite loop.

While it is certainly and interesting result that we can expose the non-termination of the CRB for an arbitrary working memory, we already knew this before and want to capture the intended functionality of the CRB. In order to do this, we need to incorporate the aforementioned assumptions about the working memory into the DRL of the rule base. Our solution approach is to encode data and request as a single object. This preparation step is shown in Listing 5.6.

Let us take a closer look at what we just did here. In the context of the CRB, we know

1	
2	
3	declare DR17
4	id : Integer
5	sg : Integer
6	vi : Integer
7	end
8	
9	
10	
11	rule Rule17G11N
12	when
13	\$dr : DR17(sg == 11, vi != 100)
14	then
15	<pre>modify(\$rd) {</pre>
16	setVi(100)
17	}
18	end
19	
20	rule Rule17G12H
21	when
22	\$dr : DR17(sg == 12, vi != 101)
23	then
24	<pre>modify(\$dr) {</pre>
25	setVi(101)
26	}
27	end
28	
29	

Listing 5.6: Merge of request and data objects for Rule 17

that the working memory should contain exactly one object of type R. We can express this more formally using the terms of Chapter 3. We should only consider abstract working memories \mathcal{W} for which the following statement is true:

$$\forall o_1, o_2 \in O(\mathbb{R} = \Gamma(o_1) = \Gamma(o_2) \to o_1 = o_2) \tag{5.1}$$

Consequently, we know that LHSs like, for example, defined in Line 4 and 13 of Listing 5.5 can never simultaneously produce a match. Furthermore, we know that the CRB does not modify the request object. Thus, the pairings between objects of type R and D17 matched by the DRL operator and are basically pairings between constant integer values and the values of the data object. Accordingly, the behavior of the CRB would not change if these constant integer values were provided as attributes of the data objects, which therefore justifies our last preparation step.

This explanation also shows that the automatization of the last step of our preparations is not a trivial task. On the one hand, we require access to formal specifications, which model the restrictions to the working memory, like exemplified in (5.1). On the other hand, we need to analyze the complete RB to confirm certain properties, like in our case that the request object is not modified.

The DRL_Z representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 except the last preparation step can be found in Listing A.2. The representation which incorporates the last preparation step can be found in Listing A.3. We prepared a version of Listing A.3 which is used to demonstrate that we can identify certain error scenarios. We assume there is a typo in the rule template of the considered decision table. Here the value of the cell containing if ("11".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param" } should be changed to if ("12".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param" }. If we would carry out the same preparations as before for this defective version of the decision table, the typo would propagate to a change of Line 13 of Listing 5.6, respectively Line 111 of Listing A.3. In these lines the integer literal 11 would be replaced with 12.

5.3. Results

In this section, we present the results of the analysis of the CRB based on the preparations made in the previous section. We show excerpts of the ITRSs that were generated using our implementation and discuss the related evaluations of AProVE.

Listing 5.7 shows the ITRS which results from the rules given in Listing 5.5. The complete ITRS for the Rule 16, 17, and 18 in that respective preparation step can be

Listing 5.7: Excerpt of the ITRS in Listing A.4

1	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	100]
2	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	100]
3	D17(vi)	->	D17(101)	[vi	>	101]
4	D17(vi)	->	D17(101)	[vi	<	101]

found in Listing A.4. It is quite obvious that this ITRS does not terminate and AProVE has no trouble to generate the related proof which can be found in Listing A.6.

In this case, the termination criterion from Section 3.4 cannot guarantee the termination of the CRB for an arbitrary working memory. And indeed, we already discussed in the last section a concrete working memory for which the CRB does not terminate. We also discussed the assumptions about the working memory on which the CRB relies that are related to this result. In the case of the CRB, we already knew about these assumptions before and found a way to incorporate them properly. However, this might not generally be the case. This result shows that our implementation can help to reveal certain assumptions about the working memory on which a RB relies.

Listing 5.8 presents the ITRS which results from the rules in Listing 5.6. The complete ITRS can be found in Listing A.5. Listing 5.9 shows an excerpt of the related AProVE report. The complete AProVE report can be found in Listing A.7. This report gives us an example of a successful proof of termination of the related ITRS; thus we can apply our termination criterion and know that the termination of Rule 16, 17, and 18 from the investigated decision table of the CRB is guaranteed if one provides a working memory which respects the requirements of CRB.

Finally, we show that our implementation can theoretically help to detect certain error scenarios. Assume the typo described at the end of the last section. This typo would propagate to a change in Line 1 and 2 of Listing 5.8 respectively Line 21 and 22 of Listing A.5. These lines would contain the value 12 instead of 11. Listing 5.10 shows an excerpt of the AProVE report for this scenario. The complete AProVE report can be found in Listing A.8.

Listing 5.8: Excerpt of the ITRS in Listing A.5

1	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	100)	[sg	$\geq =$	11	& &	sg	<=	11	& &	vi	<	100]
2	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	100)	[sg	$\geq =$	11	& &	sg	<=	11	& &	vi	>	100]
3	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	101)	[sg	$\geq =$	12	& &	sg	<=	12	& &	vi	<	101]
4	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	101)	[sg	$\geq =$	12	& &	sg	<=	12	& &	vi	>	101]

Listing 5.9: Excerpt of the AProVE report in Listing A.7

```
YES
 1
 2
    proof of crb-2.inttrs
 3
    # AProVE Commit ID: 2e6638c59cfd6c865410a35d3360fc0074b41f84 ffrohn 20140725
 4
 5
    Termination of the given IRSwT could be proven:
 6
 7
 8
    (0) IRSwT
 9
    (1) IRSwTTerminationDigraphProof [EQUIVALENT, 56.9 s]
10
    (2) TRUE
11
12
13
    . . .
```

Listing 5.10: Excerpt of the AProVE report in Listing A.8

```
1
    NO
 2
    proof of crb-3.inttrs
    # AProVE Commit ID: 2e6638c59cfd6c865410a35d3360fc0074b41f84 ffrohn 20140725
 3
 4
 5
 6
    Termination of the given IRSwT could be disproven:
 7
 8
    (0) TRSWT
 9
    (1) IRSwTTerminationDigraphProof [EQUIVALENT, 56.6 s]
10
    (2) IRSwT
    (3) IntTRSUnneededArgumentFilterProof [EQUIVALENT, 0 ms]
11
12
    (4) IntTRS
13
    (5) FilterProof [EQUIVALENT, 0 ms]
14
    (6) IntTRS
15
    (7) IntTRSPeriodicNontermProof [COMPLETE, 11 ms]
16
    (8) NO
17
18
    . . .
19
20
    (6)
21
    Obligation:
22
    Rules:
23
    DR17(x58, x59) -> DR17(x58, 100) :|: x58 >= 12 && x58 <= 12 && x59 > 100
    DR17(x67, x68) -> DR17(x67, 101) :|: x67 >= 12 && x67 <= 12 && x68 < 101
24
25
26
27
28
    (7) IntTRSPeriodicNontermProof (COMPLETE)
29
    Normalized system to the following form:
    f(pc, x58, x59) -> f(1, x58, 100) :|: pc = 1 && (x58 >= 12 && x58 <= 12 && x59 > 100)
30
    f(pc, x67, x68) -> f(1, x67, 101) :|: pc = 1 && (x67 >= 12 && x67 <= 12 && x68 < 101)
31
    Witness term starting non-terminating reduction: f(1, 12, 101)
32
33
34
    . . .
```

We see that our typo would lead to a non terminating ITRS. This result is a strong indicator of some kind of error in the considered RB, especially, if a previous analysis was able to guarantee the termination of this RB. A closer look at Listing 5.10 reveals a witness for a non-terminating reduction in Line 32 and the related rules in Line 23 and 24. This information could be used to trace back the typo in the original decision table.

5.4. Benchmarks

In this section we present some benchmarks created during our case study. These benchmarks were created on a personal computer with an Intel® CoreTM 2 Quad processor running at 2.8 GHz frequency and 3.7 GiB working memory.

The runtime of our implementation, while generating the ITRSs presented in the previous section, was measured using the Linux command time. The result of this measurement can be found in Figure 5.3. This benchmark shows that the runtime of our implementation is almost neglectable and unproblematic.

	Real	User	Sys
Generation of Listing A.4	0m1.415s	0m1.817s	0 m 0.040 s
Generation of Listing A.5	0m1.414s	0m1.860s	0 m 0.033 s

Figure 5.3.: Benchmark of the runtime of the implementation

Figure 5.4.: Benchmark of the runtime of AProVE

	Time
Generation of Listing A.6	0 m 0.140 s
Generation of Listing A.7	$0\mathrm{m}56.9\mathrm{s}$
Generation of Listing A.8	0m56.6s

Figure 5.5.: Benchmark of the runtime of AProVE – Different sample sizes

	Time
Input Line 1 - 10 of Listing A.6	0 m 0.403 s
Input Line 1 - 20 of Listing A.6	0m1.083s
Input Line 1 - 30 of Listing A.6	0m2.248s
Input Line 1 - 40 of Listing A.6	$0\mathrm{m}5.119\mathrm{s}$
Input Line 1 - 50 of Listing A.6	0m 9.906 s
Input Line 1 - 60 of Listing A.6	0m20.3s
Input Line 1 - 70 of Listing A.6	0m36.5s
Input Line 1 - 78 of Listing A.6	$0\mathrm{m}56.6\mathrm{s}$

The reports of AProVE provide their own time measurement and Figure 5.4 summarizes the relevant data. Since the runtime of AProVE is significant, we conducted another test in which we tested the runtime of AProVE for differently sized ITRSs. The first sample contained the first 10 lines of Listing A.5; the second sample – the first 20 lines, and so on. Figure 5.5 shows the generated results. We can see the asymptotic exponential increase of the runtime which is typical for many fields of automated theorem proving.

However, the ITRS generated by our implementation could be optimized and one can eliminate certain redundancies, which would lead to better performance. This can be achieved using approaches like symmetric reduction or subsumption.

6. Conclusion

In this thesis we combined both theoretical and practical approaches towards the goal of an automated deductive analysis of the Business Rule Management System Drools. Furthermore, our case study showed that these approaches are applicable in real-world scenarios and yield useful results for the development process of Drools rule bases.

A central aspect of the theoretical work presented in Chapter 3 is the definition of a formalism, which allows us to capture the internal structure of the inference engine of Drools and give structural operational semantics to certain expressions in DRL. Nevertheless, Drools and DRL undergo rapid development; and DRL can not be considered a stable language. During the creation of this thesis we witnessed four stable releases of Drools, namely version 5.5, 5.6, 6.0, and 6.1. At the moment of publication version 6.2 is another release candidate. Most of these versions brought minor changes to syntax and semantics of DRL or introduced new language features. For example, an interesting new feature are so-called *fine grained property change listeners*, which has direct impact on the semantics of DRL. This feature introduces new requirements to the classes used for the representation of facts and needs to be explicitly activated. In this case, Drools will only reevaluate facts, if the value of an attribute is actually changed by a modification. This suppresses the repeated modification of facts, which might not change the values of attributes. Therefore, it is crucial to keep track with the current development of Drools.

Next, in Chapter 3 we presented and discussed the termination criterion. To be useful in practice, it was necessary to put side conditions on allowed working memories. The general nature of these side conditions is specific to applications. In our case study we incorporated them directly into the translation process. For a more general approach, it remains to formalize these side conditions as e.g. logical formulas and to apply theorem provers or solvers to support the termination analyzer.

The implementation presented in Chapter 4 is the first prototype which allows the automated extraction of integer term rewriting systems from certain Drools rule bases. It demonstrates the practical accessibility of Drools and DRL for formal software verification approaches and produces useful results in combination with AProVE. However, if one is interested in the goal of a fully automated analysis of Drools rule bases, which are used in productive environments, further development is needed.

In Chapter 5 we have shown how to bridge the gap between our theoretical considerations and problems which occur in productive environments. In this process we encountered and described certain obstacles. Hereby, we have shown that these are not fundamental in nature and can be overcome with adequate efforts. Furthermore, we have shown that our approaches lead to results with practical relevance.

Overall we presented the proof-of-concept for the automated deductive analysis of business rules in Drools.

Bibliography

- [1] Apache Commons CLI Team The Apache Software Foundation. Apache Commons CLI, 2014. http://commons.apache.org/proper/commons-cli/.
- [2] Franz Baader and Tobias Nipkow. Term Rewriting and All That. Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- [3] Bernhard Beckert, Reiner Hähnle, and Peter H. Schmitt. Verification of Object-Oriented Software: The KeY Approach, volume 4334 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science. Springer, 2007.
- [4] Mike Brock et al. MVEL Language Guide for 2.0, 2014. http://mvel. codehaus.org/Language+Guide+for+2.0.
- [5] Business Rules Group. Defining Business Rules ~ What Are They Really?, 2000. http://www.businessrulesgroup.org/first_paper/BRG-whatisBR_ 3ed.pdf.
- [6] Charles L. Forgy. Rete: A Fast Algorithm for the Many Pattern/Many Object Pattern Match Problem. Artificial Intelligence, 19:17 – 37, 1982.
- [7] Carsten Fuhs, Jürgen Giesl, Martin Plücker, Peter Schneider-Kamp, and Stephan Falke. Proving termination of integer term rewriting. In *Rewriting Techniques and Applications, 20th International Conference, RTA 2009, Brasília, Brazil, volume* 5595 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 32 – 47. Springer, 2009.
- [8] Jürgen Giesl, René Thiemann, Peter Schneider-Kamp, and Stephan Falke. Automated Termination Proofs with AProVE. In *Rewriting Techniques and Applications*, 15th International Conference, RTA 2004, Aachen, Germany, volume 3091 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science, pages 210 – 220. Springer, 2004.
- [9] James Gosling, Bill Joy, Guy Steele, and Gilad Bracha. The Java Language Specification. The Java Series. Addison-Wesley, 3rd edition, 2005.
- [10] JBoss Drools Team. Drools Documentation, Version 6.1.0.Final, 2014. http: //docs.jboss.org/drools/release/6.1.0.Final/drools-docs/pdf/ drools-docs.pdf.
- [11] Wikipedia. Syntax diagram Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia, 2014. http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Syntax_diagram& oldid=627859901, accessed 2014-10-07.

Figures

2.1.	Rete of the rule base in Listing 2.2	16
4.1.	UML diagram of program packages and selected classes	47
5.1.	Decision table for Rule 1 and 3 of Listing 2.2	51
5.2.	Investigated decision table – Overview	52
5.3.	Benchmark of the runtime of the implementation	61
5.4.	Benchmark of the runtime of AProVE	61
5.5.	Benchmark of the runtime of AProVE – Different sample sizes	61
A.1.	Investigated decision table – Column A to H	68
A.2.	Investigated decision table – Column I to X	69
A.3.	Investigated decision table – Column Y to AN	70

Listings

2.1.	Example of a Java class used to represent facts	11
2.2.	Example of a rule base written in DRL	12
2.3.	Example of a type declaration written in DRL	15
3.1.	Example of a rule base written in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$	26
3.2.	Atypical example of self-deactivation in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$	36
3.3.	Emulation of Horn clauses in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$	37
3.4.	Emulation of functions in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$	37
3.5.	Emulation of function composition in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$	38
3.6.	Emulation of primitive recursion in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$	39
3.7.	Emulation of μ -recursion in $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$	39
3.8.	Example of a rule base written in $\text{DRL}^t_{\mathbb{Z}}$	40
4.1.	Command line interface of the implementation	46
4.2.	XML representation of Line 10 to 16 of Listing 2.2	48
5.1.	Overview of the structure of Rule 17	53
5.2.	Elimination of variable action in the RHS of Rule 17	55
5.3.	Appropriate type declarations for Rule 17	55
5.4.	Replacement of string literals in Rule 17	56
5.5.	Splitting and shift of conditional constructs to LHS of Rule 17	56
5.6.	Merge of request and data objects for Rule 17	57
5.7.	Excerpt of the ITRS in Listing A.4	58
5.8.	Excerpt of the ITRS in Listing A.5	59
5.9.	Excerpt of the AProVE report in Listing A.7	59
5.10.	Excerpt of the AProVE report in Listing A.8	30
A.1.	DRL representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18	67
A.2.	$\mathrm{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}$ representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 — Preparation steps 1 to 4 $$. $$ 7	76
A.3.	$\mathrm{DRL}_{\mathbb{Z}}$ representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 — Preparation steps 1 to 5 $$. 8	31
A.4.	ITRS for Listing A.2	36
A.5.	ITRS for Listing A.3	37
A.6.	AProVE report for Listing A.4	38
A.7.	AProVE report for Listing A.5	91
A.8.	AProVE report for a defective version of Listing A.5	96

Appendices

A. Investigated Rules and Related Data

This appendix contains data, rules, and results, which form the basis for the case study presented in Chapter 5. The first section shows a detailed version of the investigated decision table. The next section exhibits the DRL and $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 from this decision table. The third section gives the ITRSs which were generated using our implementation. The last section portrays the related AProVE results.

A.1. Investigated Decision Table

Figure A.1, A.2, and A.3 show Column A to H, Column I to X, respectively, Column Y to AN of the investigated decision table.

A.2. Investigated Rules

Listing A.1 contains the DRL representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 of the decision table presented in the previous section. Listing A.2 shows the DRL_Z representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 which results from Listing A.1 after the first four translation steps described in Section 5.2. Listing A.3 presents the DRL_Z representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 which results from Listing A.1 after all translation steps described in Section 5.2.

Listing A.1: DRL representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18

```
package com.capgemini.rulebase;
 1
 2
    import com.capgemini.model.DataSet16;
 3
 4
    import com.capgemini.model.DataSet17;
 5
    import com.capgemini.model.DataSet18;
 6
    import com.capgemini.model.Request;
 8
    rule "Rule 16"
 9
      when
10
        Request($senderGroup : senderGroup) and $ds : DataSet16()
11
      then
        String action="%";
12
13
        if("01".equals($senderGroup)) {
14
          action = "J";
15
        if("02".equals($senderGroup)) {
16
17
          action = "J";
18
        if("03".equals($senderGroup)) {
19
20
          action = "J";
21
22
        if("04".equals($senderGroup)) {
```

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н
1		CONDITION	CONDITION CONDITION		ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION
2				Request(\$senderGroup : senderGroup) and \$param	String action="%";	if("01".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("02".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("03".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }
3	Rule Name	Data Set	ID	LHS		1	2	3
4	Rule 1	DataSet1		\$ds : DataSet1()		J	J	J
5	Rule 2	DataSet2		\$ds : DataSet2()		J	J	J
6	Rule 3	DataSet3		\$ds : DataSet3()				
7	Rule 4	DataSet4		\$ds : DataSot4()			-	
<u></u>	Rule 4	DataGet4		Gda : DataSet4()			5	
8	Rule 5	DataSetS		Sus : DataSetS()		J	J	J
9	Rule 6	DataSet6		\$ds : DataSet6()		J	J	J
10	Rule 7	DataSet7		\$ds : DataSet7()		J	J	J
11	Rule 8	DataSet8		\$ds : DataSet8()		J	J	J
12	Rule 9	DataSet9	== "A"	\$ds : DataSet9(id == "A")		J	J	J
13	Rule 10	DataSet10	== "A"	\$ds : DataSet10(id == "A")		J	J	J
14	Rule 11	DataSet11	!= "A"	\$ds : DataSet11(id != "A")		J	J	J
15	Rule 12	DataSet12		\$ds : DataSet12()		J	J	J
16	Rule 13	DataSet13		\$ds : DataSet13()		J	J	J
17	Rule 14	DataSet14		\$ds : DataSet14()		J	J	J
18	Rule 15	DataSet15		\$ds : DataSet15()		J	J	J
19	Rule 16	DataSet16		\$ds : DataSet16()		J	J	J
20	Rule 17	DataSet17		\$ds : DataSet17()				
20	Pulo 18	DataSot18	I= "D"	\$dc : DataSat18(id I= "B")				
21	Rule 10	DataSet10	:- b	\$do : DotoSot10(id := "D")			J	
22	Rule 19	DataGet19	0	(da - DataSer19(id == D)			5	
25	Rule 20	DataSet20		\$us . DataSet20()		J	J	
24	Rule 21	DataSet21		\$ds : DataSet21()		J	J	J
25	Rule 22	DataSet22		\$ds : DataSet22()		J	J	J
26	Rule 23	DataSet23 \$ds : DataSet23()			J	J	J	
27	Rule 24	DataSet24		\$ds : DataSet24()		н	н	н
28	Rule 25	DataSet25		\$ds : DataSet25()	x	J	J	J
29	Rule 26	DataSet26		\$ds : DataSet26()		J	J	J
30	Rule 27	DataSet27		\$ds : DataSet27()		J	J	J
31	Rule 28	DataSet28	DataSet28			J	J	J
32	Rule 29	DataSet29		\$ds : DataSet29()		J	J	J
33	Rule 30	DataSet30		\$ds : DataSet30()		J	J	J
34	Rule 31	DataSet31		\$ds : DataSet31()		J	J	J
35	Rule 32	DataSet32		\$ds : DataSet32()		J	J	J
36	Rule 33	DataSet33		\$ds : DataSet33()		J	J	J
37	Rule 34	DataSet34		\$ds : DataSet34()		J	J	J
38	Rule 35	DataSet35		\$ds : DataSet35()		J	J	J
39	Rule 36	DataSet36		\$ds : DataSet36()		J	J	J
40	Rule 37	DataSet37		\$ds : DataSet37()		J	J	J
41	Rule 38	DataSet38		\$ds : DataSet38()		J	J	J
42	Rule 39	DataSet39		\$ds : DataSet39()		J	J	J
43	Rule 40	DataSet40		\$ds : DataSet40()		J	J	J
44	Rule 41	DataSet41		\$ds : DataSet41()		J	J	J
45	Rule 42	DataSet42		\$ds : DataSet42()		, l		
16	Rule 43	DataSet43		\$ds : DataSet43()			.1	1
40	Rule 44	DataSet44		¢ds : DataSet44()		3	1	
4/	Rule 44	DataSet44		ous . DataSet44()		J	J	J
48	Rule 45	DataSet45		\$ds : DataSet45()		J	J	J
49	Rule 46	DataSet46		\$ds : DataSet46()		J	J	J
50	Rule 47	DataSet47		\$ds : DataSet47()		J	N	N
51	Rule 48	DataSet48		\$ds : DataSet48()		J	J	J
52	Rule 49	DataSet49		\$ds : DataSet49()		J	J	J

Figure A.1.: Investigated decision table – Column A to H

	1	J	К	L	М	Ν	0	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х
1	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION									
2	if("04".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("05".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("06".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("07".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("08".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("09".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("10".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("11".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("12".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("1 3".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("14".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("15".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("16".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("17".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("18".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("1 9".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
4	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	н	н	J	J	J	J	J	J
5	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
6	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
8	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
9	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
10	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
11	J	J	J	Ν	J	J	J	J	Н	Н	J	J	J	J	J	J
12	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
13	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	н	н	J	J	J	J	J	J
14	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
16	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
17	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	н	н	J	J	J	J	J	J
18	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
19	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	н	н	J	J	J	J	J	J
20	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	н	н	J	J	J	J	J	J
21	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
22	J	N	J	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	J	N	N	N	J	J
23	J	J	J	N N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
25	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
26	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
27	н	J	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	н	J	J
28	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
29	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
30	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
32	J	J	J	J.	J	J	J	J.	J.	J.	J	J	J	J	J	J
33	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
34	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
35	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
36	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
37	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
38	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
40	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
41	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
42	J	J	J	N	N	N	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	J	Ν	N	J	J
43	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
44	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
45	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
40	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
48	J	J	J	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	J	N	N	J	J
49	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J
50	N	Ν	N	Ν	N	N	N	N	N	N	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	J	J
51	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	N	н	н	J	J	J	J	J	J
52	J	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	J

Figure A.2.: Investigated decision table – Column I to X

	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ	AK	AL	AM	AN
1	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION	ACTION						
2	it("20".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("21".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("22".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("23".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("24".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("25".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	<pre>if("26".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }</pre>	it("27".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("28".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("29".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("30".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if("31".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("32".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	it("33".equals(\$senderGroup)) { action = "\$param"; }	if(action.equals("N") && !"O" .equals(\$ds.getVisibility())) { \$ds.setVisibility("O"); update(\$ds); }	<pre>if(action.equals("H") && !"1"</pre>
3	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	N	н
4	J	N	N	N	N	J	N	N	N	J	N	N	N	N		
5	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
6	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N		
7	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	J	J		
8	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N		
9	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	N	N		
10	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
11	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
12	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
13	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
14	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
15	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
16	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
1/	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	N	N	N	N		
18	J	N	N	N	N	J	N	N	N	J	J	J	J	N		
19	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	N	N		
20	J	N	N	N	N	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	N	N		
21	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
22	N	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	N	N	N	N	N		
23	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
24	J	J	J	IN I	IN N	J	N	IN N	J	J	IN I	IN I	N	IN N		
25	J	J	J	J	N N	J	N	IN N	J	J	J	J	J	IN N		
20	J 1	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
27	J 1	1	1	1	N	1		N	- 1	1	N	N	N	N	×	x
20	J		J	J	N			N	J	J					~	~
30	J	J	J	J	 J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J		
31	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	N	N	N	N		
32	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	J	J		
33	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J		
34	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
35	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	N		
36	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
37	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	J	J	Ν	N		
38	J	N	N	N	N	J	N	Ν	N	J	J	J	J	N		
39	J	J	J	J	N	J	Ν	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
40	J	J	J	J	Ν	J	J	Ν	J	J	Ν	Ν	N	Ν		
41	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J		
42	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	N	N	N	N	N		
43	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	N	N	N	N		
44	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J		
45	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	N	N	N	N		
46	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
47	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		
48	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	N	N	N	N	N		
49	J	J	J	J	N	J	J	N	J	J	N	N	N	N		
50	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	J	N	N	N	N		
51	J	J	J	N	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	N	N		
52	J	J	J	J	N	J	N	N	J	J	J	J	J	N		

Figure A.3.: Investigated decision table – Column Y to AN

```
23
          action = "J";
24
        if("05".equals($senderGroup)) {
25
         action = "J";
26
27
28
        if("06".equals($senderGroup)) {
         action = "J";
29
30
31
        if("07".equals($senderGroup)) {
         action = "N";
32
33
        if("08".equals($senderGroup)) {
34
          action = "J";
35
36
37
        if("09".equals($senderGroup)) {
38
         action = "J";
39
        if("10".equals($senderGroup)) {
40
41
          action = "J";
42
43
        if("11".equals($senderGroup)) {
44
         action = "J";
45
        }
46
        if("12".equals($senderGroup)) {
47
          action = "H";
48
        if("13".equals($senderGroup)) {
49
50
         action = "H";
51
52
        if("14".equals($senderGroup)) {
53
          action = "J";
54
55
        if("15".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "J";
56
57
        if("16".equals($senderGroup)) {
58
59
          action = "J";
60
        if("17".equals($senderGroup)) {
61
62
          action = "J";
63
        if("18".equals($senderGroup)) {
64
65
          action = "J";
66
67
        if("19".equals($senderGroup)) {
68
          action = "J";
69
        }
        if("20".equals($senderGroup)) {
70
71
         action = "J";
72
73
        if("21".equals($senderGroup)) {
74
          action = "J";
75
76
        if("22".equals($senderGroup)) {
77
         action = "J";
78
79
        if("23".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
80
81
82
        if("24".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
83
84
```

```
85
        if("25".equals($senderGroup)) {
           action = "J";
86
87
         if("26".equals($senderGroup)) {
88
           action = "N";
89
 90
91
         if("27".equals($senderGroup)) {
 92
           action = "N";
 93
         if("28".equals($senderGroup)) {
94
 95
          action = "J";
 96
         if("29".equals($senderGroup)) {
97
98
          action = "J";
99
         }
100
         if("30".equals($senderGroup)) {
101
          action = "J";
102
         if("31".equals($senderGroup)) {
103
          action = "J";
104
105
106
         if("32".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
107
108
109
         if("33".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
110
111
112
         if(action.equals("N") && !"0".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
          $ds.setVisibility("0");
113
114
           update($ds);
115
116
         if(action.equals("H") && !"1".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
117
           $ds.setVisibility("1");
118
           upate($ds);
119
         }
120
     end
121
122
     rule "Rule 17"
123
       when
124
        Request ($senderGroup : senderGroup) and $ds : DataSet17()
125
       then
        String action="%";
126
127
         if("01".equals($senderGroup)) {
128
          action = "J";
129
130
        if("02".equals($senderGroup)) {
131
          action = "J";
132
133
         if("03".equals($senderGroup)) {
134
          action = "J";
135
         if("04".equals($senderGroup)) {
136
          action = "J";
137
138
         if("05".equals($senderGroup)) {
139
140
          action = "J";
141
         if("06".equals($senderGroup)) {
142
143
           action = "J";
144
         if("07".equals($senderGroup)) {
145
146
       action = "N";
```
```
147
         if("08".equals($senderGroup)) {
148
149
           action = "J";
150
         if("09".equals($senderGroup)) {
151
152
           action = "J";
153
154
         if("10".equals($senderGroup)) {
155
          action = "J";
156
         if("11".equals($senderGroup)) {
157
158
          action = "N";
159
160
         if("12".equals($senderGroup)) {
161
          action = "H";
162
163
         if("13".equals($senderGroup)) {
164
           action = "H";
165
         if("14".equals($senderGroup)) {
166
           action = "J";
167
168
169
         if("15".equals($senderGroup)) {
170
           action = "J";
171
         if("16".equals($senderGroup)) {
172
173
           action = "J";
174
175
         if("17".equals($senderGroup)) {
176
          action = "J";
177
         }
178
         if("18".equals($senderGroup)) {
179
          action = "J";
180
         if("19".equals($senderGroup)) {
181
          action = "J";
182
183
184
         if("20".equals($senderGroup)) {
185
          action = "J";
186
187
         if("21".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
188
189
190
         if("22".equals($senderGroup)) {
           action = "N";
191
192
193
         if("23".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
194
195
         if("24".equals($senderGroup)) {
196
197
           action = "N";
198
         if("25".equals($senderGroup)) {
199
200
          action = "J";
201
         }
202
         if("26".equals($senderGroup)) {
           action = "J";
203
204
         if("27".equals($senderGroup)) {
205
206
           action = "N";
207
208
         if("28".equals($senderGroup)) {
```

```
209
         action = "N";
210
         if("29".equals($senderGroup)) {
211
          action = "J";
212
213
214
         if("30".equals($senderGroup)) {
215
          action = "N";
216
217
         if("31".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
218
219
220
         if("32".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
2.2.1
222
223
         if("33".equals($senderGroup)) {
224
          action = "N";
225
         if(action.equals("N") && !"0".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
2.2.6
227
           $ds.setVisibility("0");
228
           update($ds);
2.2.9
230
         if(action.equals("H") && !"1".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
231
          $ds.setVisibility("1");
232
           upate($ds);
233
         }
2.34
     end
235
236 rule "Rule 18"
2.37
       when
238
         Request($senderGroup : senderGroup) and $ds : DataSet18(id != "B")
239
       then
240
         String action="%";
241
        if("01".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "J";
2.42
243
         if("02".equals($senderGroup)) {
244
245
          action = "J";
246
247
         if("03".equals($senderGroup)) {
248
          action = "J";
249
         if("04".equals($senderGroup)) {
250
251
          action = "J";
252
253
         if("05".equals($senderGroup)) {
254
          action = "J";
255
         }
         if("06".equals($senderGroup)) {
256
257
          action = "J";
258
         if("07".equals($senderGroup)) {
259
260
          action = "N";
2.61
262
         if("08".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "J";
263
264
265
         if("09".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "J";
266
267
268
         if("10".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "J";
269
270
```

```
271
        if("11".equals($senderGroup)) {
           action = "J";
272
273
         if("12".equals($senderGroup)) {
274
275
           action = "N";
276
277
         if("13".equals($senderGroup)) {
278
           action = "N";
279
         if("14".equals($senderGroup)) {
280
281
          action = "J";
282
         if("15".equals($senderGroup)) {
2.8.3
284
          action = "J";
285
         }
286
         if("16".equals($senderGroup)) {
287
          action = "J";
288
         if("17".equals($senderGroup)) {
289
          action = "J";
290
291
         }
292
         if("18".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "J";
293
294
295
         if("19".equals($senderGroup)) {
296
          action = "J";
297
298
         if("20".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "J";
299
300
301
         if("21".equals($senderGroup)) {
302
           action = "J";
303
         if("22".equals($senderGroup)) {
304
305
          action = "J";
306
         if("23".equals($senderGroup)) {
307
308
           action = "N";
309
         if("24".equals($senderGroup)) {
310
311
          action = "N";
312
313
         if("25".equals($senderGroup)) {
314
          action = "J";
315
316
         if("26".equals($senderGroup)) {
317
          action = "N";
318
319
         if("27".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "N";
320
321
322
         if("28".equals($senderGroup)) {
          action = "J";
323
324
         if("29".equals($senderGroup)) {
325
326
          action = "J";
327
         if("30".equals($senderGroup)) {
328
329
           action = "J";
330
         if("31".equals($senderGroup)) {
331
332
        action = "J";
```

```
333
         if("32".equals($senderGroup)) {
334
335
           action = "J";
336
337
         if("33".equals($senderGroup)) {
338
           action = "N";
339
         }
         if(action.equals("N") && !"0".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
340
341
           $ds.setVisibility("0");
342
           update($ds);
343
344
         if(action.equals("H") && !"1".equals($ds.getVisibility())) {
345
           $ds.setVisibility("1");
346
           upate($ds);
347
         }
348
     end
```

Listing A.2: DRL_{\mathbb{Z}} representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 — Preparation steps 1 to 4

```
1
    \texttt{declare} \ \mathsf{R}
2
      id : Integer
 3
      sg : Integer
 4
    end
 5
 6
    declare D16
 7
    vi : Integer
8
    end
9
10
    declare D17
11
     vi : Integer
12
    end
13
14
    declare D18
15
    vi : Integer
16
    end
17
18
    rule Rule16B1
19
      when
20
       R(sg == 7) and $ds : D16(vi != 100)
21
      then
22
        modify($ds) {
23
         setVi(100)
24
        }
25
    end
26
27
    rule Rule16B2
28
      when
29
       R(sg == 12) and $ds : D16(vi != 101)
30
      then
31
       modify($ds) {
32
          setVi(101)
33
        }
34
    end
35
36
    rule Rule16B3
37
      when
38
       R(sg == 13) and $ds : D16(vi != 101)
39
      then
40
      modify($ds) {
41
         setVi(101)
42
       }
```

```
43 end
44
 45
    rule Rule16B4
46
      when
47
        R(sg == 23) and $ds : D16(vi != 100)
 48
      then
       modify($ds) {
49
50
          setVi(100)
       }
51
    end
52
53
54
    rule Rule16B5
55
      when
 56
        R(sg == 24) and $ds : D16(vi != 100)
57
      then
58
        modify($ds) {
59
         setVi(100)
      }
 60
 61
    end
 62
    rule Rule16B6
 63
 64
      when
       R(sg == 26) and $ds : D16(vi != 100)
65
 66
      then
 67
      modify($ds) {
68
         setVi(100)
 69
        }
 70
    end
 71
72
    rule Rule16B7
73
      when
74
       R(sg == 27) and $ds : D16(vi != 100)
75
      then
 76
       modify($ds) {
77
         setVi(100)
78
       }
79
    end
80
81
    rule Rule16B8
82
      when
83
        R(sg == 32) and $ds : D16(vi != 100)
84
      then
85
        modify($ds) {
86
         setVi(100)
87
        }
88
    end
89
    rule Rule16B9
90
 91
      when
92
        R(sg == 33) and $ds : D16(vi != 100)
93
      then
 94
        modify($ds) {
95
         setVi(100)
96
        }
97
    end
98
99
    rule Rule17B1
100
      when
101
        R(sg == 7) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
102
      then
        modify($ds) {
103
104 setVi(100)
```

```
105 }
106
    end
107
108 rule Rule17B2
109
      when
110
        R(sg == 11) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
111
      then
       modify($ds) {
112
113
         setVi(100)
       }
114
115
    end
116
117
    rule Rule17B3
118
      when
119
       R(sg == 12) and $ds : D17(vi != 101)
120
      then
121
       modify($ds) {
122
         setVi(101)
       }
123
124
    end
125
126 rule Rule17B4
127
     when
128
        R(sg == 13) and $ds : D17(vi != 101)
129
      then
130
        modify($ds) {
131
         setVi(101)
132
        }
133
    end
134
135
    rule Rule17B5
136
      when
137
        R(sg == 21) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
138
      then
        modify($ds) {
139
140
         setVi(100)
      }
141
142
    end
143
    rule Rule17B6
144
145
     when
146
       R(sg == 22) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
147
      then
      modify($ds) {
148
149
         setVi(100)
150
       }
151
    end
152
153
    rule Rule17B7
154
      when
       R(sg == 23) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
155
156
      then
157
      modify($ds) {
158
         setVi(100)
159
       }
160
    end
161
    rule Rule17B8
162
163
      when
164
       R(sg == 24) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
165
      then
166 modify($ds) {
```

```
167 setVi(100)
168 }
169
    end
170
171
    rule Rule17B9
172
      when
173
       R(sg == 27) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
174
      then
175
       modify($ds) {
176
         setVi(100)
      }
177
178
    end
179
180
    rule Rule17B10
181
     when
182
       R(sg == 28) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
183
      then
      modify($ds) {
184
185
         setVi(100)
186
       }
187
    end
188
189 rule Rule17B11
190
      when
191
        R(sg == 30) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
192
      then
      modify($ds) {
193
194
         setVi(100)
195
       }
196
    end
197
    rule Rule17B12
198
199
     when
200
       R(sg == 31) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
201
      then
202
       modify($ds) {
203
         setVi(100)
       }
204
205
    end
206
207
    rule Rule17B13
208
      when
        R(sg == 32) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
209
210
      then
211
       modify($ds) {
212
         setVi(100)
213
       }
214
    end
215
216 rule Rule17B14
217
      when
218
       R(sg == 33) and $ds : D17(vi != 100)
219
     then
220
       modify($ds) {
221
         setVi(100)
      }
222
223
    end
224
225 rule Rule18B1
226
     when
2.2.7
       R(id != 66, sg == 7) and $ds : D18(vi != 100)
228 then
```

```
229 modify($ds) {
      }
230
        setVi(100)
231
232 end
2.3.3
234
    rule Rule18B2
235
      when
        R(id != 66, sg == 12) and $ds : D18(vi != 100)
236
237
      then
       modify($ds) {
2.38
239
         setVi(100)
240
       }
2.41
    end
242
243 rule Rule18B3
244
      when
245
        R(id != 66, sg == 13) and $ds : D18(vi != 100)
246
      then
247
        modify($ds) {
248
         setVi(100)
249
        }
250
    end
251
252
    rule Rule18B4
253
      when
2.5.4
       R(id != 66, sg == 23) and $ds : D18(vi != 100)
255
      then
256
       modify($ds) {
2.57
         setVi(100)
      }
258
259 end
260
261 rule Rule18B5
2.62
      when
        R(id != 66, sg == 24) and $ds : D18(vi != 100)
263
264
      then
265
      modify($ds) {
266
         setVi(100)
267
       }
268
    end
269
270 rule Rule18B6
271
      when
272
        R(id != 66, sg == 26) and $ds : D18(vi != 100)
273
      then
274
      modify($ds) {
275
         setVi(100)
276
        }
277
    end
278
279
    rule Rule18B7
280
      when
       R(id != 66, sg == 27) and $ds : D18(vi != 100)
2.81
282
      then
       modify($ds) {
283
2.84
         setVi(100)
285
        }
286
    end
287
288 rule Rule18B8
289
     when
290 R(id != 66, sg == 33) and $ds : D18(vi != 100)
```

```
291 then
292 modify($ds) {
293 setVi(100)
294 }
295 end
```

Listing A.3: $DRL_{\mathbb{Z}}$ representation of Rule 16, 17, and 18 — Preparation steps 1 to 5

```
declare DR16
 1
     id : Integer
 2
 3
      sg : Integer
 4
     vi : Integer
 5
    end
 6
 7
    declare DR17
 8
     id : Integer
9
    sg : Integer
10
     vi : Integer
11
    end
12
13
    declare DR18
14
     id : Integer
15
     sg : Integer
16
     vi : Integer
17
    end
18
19
   rule Rule16B1
20
     when
21
       $dr : DR16(sg == 7, vi != 100)
22
      then
23
      modify($dr) {
24
         setVi(100)
25
       }
26
    end
27
28
    rule Rule16B2
29
      when
       $dr : DR16(sg == 12, vi != 101)
30
31
      then
32
       modify($dr) {
33
         setVi(101)
34
       }
35
   end
36
37
    rule Rule16B3
38
      when
39
       $dr : DR16(sg == 13, vi != 101)
40
      then
41
       modify($dr) {
42
         setVi(101)
43
        }
44
    end
45
46
    rule Rule16B4
47
      when
       $dr : DR16(sg == 23, vi != 100)
48
49
      then
50
       modify($dr) {
51
         setVi(100)
52
       }
53 end
```

```
54
55
    rule Rule16B5
56
      when
57
        $dr : DR16(sg == 24, vi != 100)
58
       then
59
        modify($dr) {
60
         setVi(100)
 61
        }
 62
    end
63
    rule Rule16B6
 64
 65
      when
        $dr : DR16(sg == 26, vi != 100)
66
 67
      then
 68
       modify($dr) {
 69
         setVi(100)
 70
       }
 71
    end
 72
 73
    rule Rule16B7
74
      when
        $dr : DR16(sg == 27, vi != 100)
75
76
      then
77
        modify($dr) {
 78
         setVi(100)
79
        }
80
    end
81
    rule Rule16B8
82
83
      when
        $dr : DR16(sg == 32, vi != 100)
84
85
       then
86
        modify($dr) {
87
         setVi(100)
88
        }
89
    end
90
91
    rule Rule16B9
92
      when
93
        $dr : DR16(sg == 33, vi != 100)
 94
      then
        modify($dr) {
95
96
          setVi(100)
97
        }
98
    end
99
    rule Rule17B1
100
101
      when
102
        $dr : DR17(sg == 7, vi != 100)
103
      then
        modify($dr) {
104
105
         setVi(100)
106
        }
107
    end
108
109
    rule Rule17B2
110
      when
        $dr : DR17(sg == 11, vi != 100)
111
112
       then
      modify($dr) {
113
114
         setVi(100)
115 }
```

```
116 end
117
118
     rule Rule17B3
119
      when
120
        $dr : DR17(sg == 12, vi != 101)
121
      then
122
       modify($dr) {
123
         setVi(101)
124
       }
125
    end
126
127
     rule Rule17B4
128
      when
129
        $dr : DR17(sg == 13, vi != 101)
130
      then
        modify($dr) {
131
132
         setVi(101)
      }
133
134
     end
135
    rule Rule17B5
136
137
      when
        $dr : DR17(sg == 21, vi != 100)
138
139
      then
140
      modify($dr) {
141
         setVi(100)
142
        }
143
     end
144
145
     rule Rule17B6
146
      when
147
       $dr : DR17(sg == 22, vi != 100)
148
      then
149
      modify($dr) {
150
         setVi(100)
151
       }
152
     end
153
154 rule Rule17B7
155
      when
156
        $dr : DR17(sg == 23, vi != 100)
157
      then
        modify($dr) {
158
159
         setVi(100)
160
        }
161
     end
162
     rule Rule17B8
163
164
      when
        $dr : DR17(sg == 24, vi != 100)
165
166
      then
167
        modify($dr) {
168
         setVi(100)
169
        }
170
     end
171
172
     rule Rule17B9
173
      when
174
        $dr : DR17(sg == 27, vi != 100)
175
      then
176
        modify($dr) {
177 setVi(100)
```

```
178 }
179
    end
180
    rule Rule17B10
181
182
      when
        $dr : DR17(sg == 28, vi != 100)
183
184
      then
185
        modify($dr) {
186
         setVi(100)
       }
187
188
    end
189
    rule Rule17B11
190
191
      when
192
        $dr : DR17(sg == 30, vi != 100)
193
      then
194
       modify($dr) {
         setVi(100)
195
196
        }
197
    end
198
199
    rule Rule17B12
200
      when
201
        $dr : DR17(sg == 31, vi != 100)
202
      then
203
        modify($dr) {
204
         setVi(100)
205
        }
206
    end
207
208
    rule Rule17B13
209
      when
210
        $dr : DR17(sg == 32, vi != 100)
211
      then
        modify($dr) {
212
213
         setVi(100)
      }
214
215
    end
216
    rule Rule17B14
217
218
      when
219
        $dr : DR17(sg == 33, vi != 100)
220
      then
      modify($dr) {
221
222
         setVi(100)
223
        }
224
    end
225
226 rule Rule18B1
227
      when
        $dr : DR18(id != 66, sg == 7, vi != 100)
228
229
      then
230
      modify($dr) {
231
         setVi(100)
232
       }
233
    end
234
235
    rule Rule18B2
236
      when
237
        $dr : DR18(id != 66, sg == 12, vi != 100)
238
      then
239 modify($dr) {
```

```
240 setVi(100)
241 }
    end
242
243
2.4.4
    rule Rule18B3
245
      when
       $dr : DR18(id != 66, sg == 13, vi != 100)
246
247
      then
248
       modify($dr) {
249
         setVi(100)
      }
250
251
    end
2.52
253
    rule Rule18B4
254
     when
       $dr : DR18(id != 66, sg == 23, vi != 100)
255
256
      then
257
      modify($dr) {
258
         setVi(100)
259
       }
260 end
261
262 rule Rule18B5
263
      when
264
        $dr : DR18(id != 66, sg == 24, vi != 100)
265
      then
       modify($dr) {
266
         setVi(100)
267
       }
268
269
    end
270
    rule Rule18B6
271
272
      when
273
       $dr : DR18(id != 66, sg == 26, vi != 100)
274
      then
275
       modify($dr) {
276
         setVi(100)
277
        }
278
    end
279
280 rule Rule18B7
2.81
      when
        $dr : DR18(id != 66, sg == 27, vi != 100)
282
283
      then
284
        modify($dr) {
285
         setVi(100)
286
        }
287
    end
288
289
    rule Rule18B8
290
      when
291
        $dr : DR18(id != 66, sg == 33, vi != 100)
292
      then
293
        modify($dr) {
294
         setVi(100)
      }
295
296 end
```

A.3. Integer Term Rewriting Systems

Listing A.4 contains the ITRS which is the output of our implementation when applied to Listing A.2. Listing A.5 show the output of our implementation when applied to Listing A.3.

Listing A.4: ITRS for Listing A.2

1	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	>	100]
2	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	<	100]
3	D16(vi)	->	D16(101)	[vi	>	101]
4	D16(vi)	->	D16(101)	[vi	<	101]
5	D16(vi)	->	D16(101)	[vi	>	101]
6	D16(vi)	->	D16(101)	[vi	<	101]
7	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	ſvi	>	1001
8	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	<	1001
9	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	>	1001
10	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	<	1001
11	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	>	1001
12	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	<	1001
13	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	>	1001
14	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	<	1001
15	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	>	1001
16	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	<	1001
17	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	>	1001
18	D16(vi)	->	D16(100)	[vi	<	1001
19	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
2.0	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
21	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
22	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
23	D17(vi)	->	D17(101)	[vi	>	1011
2.4	D17(vi)	->	D17(101)	[vi	<	1011
2.5	D17(vi)	->	D17(101)	[vi	>	1011
2.6	D17(vi)	->	D17(101)	[vi	<	1011
27	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
28	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
29	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
30	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
31	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
32	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
33	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
34	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
35	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
36	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
37	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
38	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
39	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
40	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
41	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
42	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
43	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
44	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
45	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	>	1001
46	D17(vi)	->	D17(100)	[vi	<	1001
47	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	>	1001
48	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	<	1001
49	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	>	1001
50	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	<	1001
51	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	>	1001
52	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	<	1001
53	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	>	1001

54	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	<	100]
55	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	>	100]
56	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	<	100]
57	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	>	100]
58	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	<	100]
59	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	>	100]
60	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	<	100]
61	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	>	100]
62	D18(vi)	->	D18(100)	[vi	<	100]

Listing A.5: ITRS for Listing A.3

1	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi > 100]
2	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi < 100]
3	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	101)	[sg >= 12 && sg <= 12 && vi > 101]
4	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	101)	[sg >= 12 && sg <= 12 && vi < 101]
5	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	101)	[sg >= 13 && sg <= 13 && vi > 101]
6	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	101)	[sg >= 13 && sg <= 13 && vi < 101]
7	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 23 && sg <= 23 && vi > 100]
8	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 23 && sg <= 23 && vi < 100]
9	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 24 && sg <= 24 && vi > 100]
10	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 24 && sg <= 24 && vi < 100]
11	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 26 && sg <= 26 && vi > 100]
12	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 26 && sg <= 26 && vi < 100]
13	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 27 && sg <= 27 && vi > 100]
14	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 27 && sg <= 27 && vi < 100]
15	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 32 && sg <= 32 && vi > 100]
16	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 32 && sg <= 32 && vi < 100]
17	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 33 && sg <= 33 && vi > 100]
18	DR16(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR16(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 33 && sg <= 33 && vi < 100]
19	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi > 100]
20	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi < 100]
21	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 11 && sg <= 11 && vi > 100]
22	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 11 && sg <= 11 && vi < 100]
23	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	101)	[sg >= 12 && sg <= 12 && vi > 101]
24	DRI7(1d,	sg,	Vl)	->	DR17(1d,	sg,	101)	[sg >= 12 && sg <= 12 && vi < 101]
25	DRI7(1d,	sg,	V1)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	101)	[sg >= 13 && sg <= 13 && vi > 101]
26	DRI/(1d,	sg,	Vl)	->	DRI/(id,	sg,	101)	[sg >= 13 && sg <= 13 && v1 < 101]
27	DR17(1d,	sg,	V1)	->	DR17(1d,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 21 && sg <= 21 && V1 > 100]
28	DRI/(Id,	sg,	∨⊥) ·,	->	DRI/(Id,	sg,	100)	[Sg >= 21 && Sg <= 21 && VI < 100]
29	DRI/(1d,	sg,	V1)	->	DR17(1d,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 22 && sg <= 22 && VI > 100]
30 21	DRI/(Id,	sg,	∨⊥) ;)	->	DRI/(Id,	sg,	100)	[Sg >= 22 && Sg <= 22 && VI < 100]
30 20	DRI7(Id,	sy,	∨⊥) 		DRI7(Id,	sy,	100)	[sg > -23 & a sg < -23 & a vi > 100]
22	DR17(1d,	sy,	∨⊥) 		DRI7(Id,	sy,	100)	$[sg > -25 \ aa \ sg < -25 \ aa \ vi < 100]$
37	DR17(10,	sy,	∨⊥) 		DR17(10,	sy,	100)	$[sg > -24 \alpha sg < -24 \alpha v v > 100]$
35	DR17(id	sy,	vi)	_>	DR17(id,	sy,	100)	[sg >= 24 aa sg <= 24 aa vi < 100]
36	DR17(id,	sa.	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sa.	100)	[sg > 27 at sg < 27 at vi > 100]
37	DR17(id,	sa.	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sa.	100)	$[sa >= 28 \ \text{ke} \ sa <= 28 \ \text{ke} \ vi > 100]$
38	DR17(id,	sa.	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sa.	100)	[sg > 20 aa sg < 20 aa vi > 100]
39	DR17(id,	sa.	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sa.	100)	[sg >= 30 && sg <= 30 && vi > 100]
40	DR17(id.	sa,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sa,	100)	[sg >= 30 && sg <= 30 && vi < 100]
41	DR17(id.	sa,	vi)	->	DR17(id.	sa,	100)	[sg >= 31 && sg <= 31 && vi > 100]
42	DR17(id.	sa,	vi)	->	DR17(id.	sa,	100)	[sg >= 31 && sg <= 31 && vi < 100]
43	DR17(id,	sq,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sq,	100)	[sg >= 32 && sg <= 32 && vi > 100]
44	DR17(id,	sq,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sq,	100)	[sg >= 32 && sg <= 32 && vi < 100]
45	DR17(id,	sq,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sq,	100)	[sg >= 33 && sg <= 33 && vi > 100]
46	DR17(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR17(id,	sg,	100)	[sg >= 33 && sg <= 33 && vi < 100]
47	DR18(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR18(id,	sg,	100)	[id > 66 && sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi > 100]
48	DR18(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR18(id,	sg,	100)	[id > 66 && sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi < 100]
49	DR18(id,	sg,	vi)	->	DR18(id,	sg,	100)	[id < 66 && sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi > 100]

```
50 DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id < 66 && sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi < 100]
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id > 66 && sg >= 12 && sg <= 12 && vi > 100]
51
52
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                            [id > 66 && sg >= 12 && sg <= 12 && vi < 100]
                                           [id < 66 && sg >= 12 && sg <= 12 && vi > 100]
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
53
54
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                            [id < 66 && sg >= 12 && sg <= 12 && vi < 100]
                                            [id > 66 && sg >= 13 && sg <= 13 && vi > 100]
55
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
56
                                           [id > 66 && sg >= 13 && sg <= 13 && vi < 100]
57
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id < 66 && sg >= 13 && sg <= 13 && vi > 100]
58
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                            [id < 66 && sg >= 13 && sg <= 13 &&
                                                                                  vi < 1001
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                            [id > 66 && sg >= 23 && sg <= 23 && vi > 100]
59
60
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                            [id > 66 && sg >= 23 && sg <= 23 && vi < 100]
61
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                            [id < 66 && sq >= 23 && sq <= 23 && vi > 100]
                                            [id < 66 && sg >= 23 && sg <= 23 && vi < 100]
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
62
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id > 66 && sg >= 24 && sg <= 24 && vi > 100]
63
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id > 66 && sg >= 24 && sg <= 24 &&
64
                                                                                  vi < 100]
65
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg,
                                       100)
                                            [id < 66 && sg >= 24 && sg <= 24 && vi > 100]
66
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                           [id < 66 && sg >= 24 && sg <= 24 && vi < 100]
67
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                            [id > 66 && sg >= 26 && sg <= 26 && vi > 100]
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                            [id > 66 && sg >= 26 && sg <= 26 && vi < 100]
68
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id < 66 && sg >= 26 && sg <= 26 && vi > 100]
69
70
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id < 66 && sg >= 26 && sg <= 26 && vi < 100]
                     -> DR18(id, sg,
71
    DR18(id, sg, vi)
                                      100)
                                            [id > 66 && sg >= 27 && sg <= 27
                                                                              & &
                                                                                  vi >
                                                                                       100]
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
72
                                           [id > 66 && sg >= 27 && sg <= 27 && vi < 100]
73
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                           [id < 66 && sg >= 27 && sg <= 27 && vi > 100]
                                            [id < 66 && sg >= 27 && sg <= 27 &&
74
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
                                                                                  vi < 1001
                                            [id > 66 && sg >= 33 && sg <= 33 && vi > 100]
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100)
75
76
    DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id > 66 && sg >= 33 && sg <= 33 && vi < 100]
   DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id < 66 && sg >= 33 && sg <= 33 && vi > 100]
DR18(id, sg, vi) -> DR18(id, sg, 100) [id < 66 && sg >= 33 && sg <= 33 && vi < 100]
77
78
```

A.4. AProVE Results

Listing A.6 shows the result of AProVE for the ITRS in Listing A.4. Listing A.7 gives the result of AProVE for the ITRS in Listing A.5. Listing A.8 presents the result of AProVE for the ITRS which results from Listing A.5 through replacing 11 with 12 in Line 21 and 22.

Listing A.6: AProVE report for Listing A.4

```
1
    NO
    proof of crb-1.inttrs
 2
    # AProVE Commit ID: 2e6638c59cfd6c865410a35d3360fc0074b41f84 ffrohn 20140725
 3
 4
 5
 6
    Termination of the given IRSwT could be disproven:
 7
 8
    (0) IRSwT
    (1) IRSwTTerminationDigraphProof [EQUIVALENT, 136 ms]
 9
10
    (2) AND
         (3) IRSwT
11
12
             (4) FilterProof [EQUIVALENT, 0 ms]
13
             (5) IntTRS
14
             (6) IntTRSPeriodicNontermProof [COMPLETE, 0 ms]
15
             (7) NO
16
        (8) IRSwT
17
             (9) FilterProof [EQUIVALENT, 0 ms]
18
             (10) IntTRS
19
             (11) IntTRSNonPeriodicNontermProof [COMPLETE, 4 ms]
```

```
20
          (12) NO
21
22
23
24
25
     (0)
26
    Obligation:
27
    Rules:
28
    D16(vi) -> D16(100) :|: vi > 100
    D16(x) \rightarrow D16(100) : | : x < 100
29
    D16(x1) -> D16(101) : |: x1 > 101
30
    D16(x2) -> D16(101) :|: x2 < 101
D17(x3) -> D17(100) :|: x3 > 100
31
32
33
    D17(x4) -> D17(100) : : : x4 < 100
    D17 (x5) -> D17 (101) :|: x5 > 101
D17 (x6) -> D17 (101) :|: x6 < 101
34
35
36
    D18(x7) -> D18(100) : : x7 > 100
37
    D18(x8) \rightarrow D18(100) : : : x8 < 100
38
39
40
41
    (1) IRSwTTerminationDigraphProof (EQUIVALENT)
    Constructed termination digraph!
42
43
    Nodes:
     (1) D16(vi) -> D16(100) :|: vi > 100
44
     (2) D16(x) \rightarrow D16(100) : |: x < 100
45
     (3) D16(x1) -> D16(101) :|: x1 > 101
46
     (4) D16(x2) -> D16(101) :|: x2 < 101
(5) D17(x3) -> D17(100) :|: x3 > 100
47
48
49
     (6) D17(x4) -> D17(100) :|: x4 < 100
     (7) D17(x5) -> D17(101) :|: x5 > 101
50
     (8) D17(x6) -> D17(101) :|: x6 < 101
51
52
     (9) D18(x7) -> D18(100) :|: x7 > 100
53
     (10) D18(x8) -> D18(100) :|: x8 < 100
54
55
    Arcs:
    (1) \longrightarrow (4)
(2) \longrightarrow (4)
56
57
58
     (3) -> (1)
     (4) -> (1)
59
60
     (5) -> (8)
     (6) -> (8)
61
62
     (7) -> (5)
63
     (8) -> (5)
64
65
    This digraph is fully evaluated!
66
67
68
    (2)
69
    Complex Obligation (AND)
70
71
72
73
     (3)
74
    Obligation:
75
76
    Termination digraph:
77
    Nodes:
78
     (1) D17(x3) -> D17(100) :|: x3 > 100
79
     (2) D17(x6) -> D17(101) :|: x6 < 101
80
81 Arcs:
```

```
82 (1) -> (2)
    (2) -> (1)
83
84
85
    This digraph is fully evaluated!
86
87
      _____
88
89
    (4) FilterProof (EQUIVALENT)
 90
    Used the following sort dictionary for filtering:
91
    D17 (VARIABLE)
 92
    Replaced non-predefined constructor symbols by \ensuremath{\mathsf{0}}\xspace.
 93
94
95
    (5)
96
    Obligation:
97
    Rules:
98
    D17(x3) -> D17(100) :|: x3 > 100
99
    D17(x6) -> D17(101) :|: x6 < 101
100
101
102
103
    (6) IntTRSPeriodicNontermProof (COMPLETE)
104
    Normalized system to the following form:
    f(pc, x3) -> f(1, 100) :|: pc = 1 && x3 > 100
f(pc, x6) -> f(1, 101) :|: pc = 1 && x6 < 101
105
106
107
    Witness term starting non-terminating reduction: f(1, 100)
108
109
110
    (7)
111 NO
112
113
            _____
114
    (8)
115
116
    Obligation:
117
118 Termination digraph:
119
    Nodes:
120
    (1) D16(vi) -> D16(100) :|: vi > 100
    (2) D16(x2) -> D16(101) :|: x2 < 101
121
122
123
    Arcs:
124
    (1) -> (2)
125
    (2) -> (1)
126
127
    This digraph is fully evaluated!
128
     _____
129
130
    (9) FilterProof (EQUIVALENT)
1.31
132
    Used the following sort dictionary for filtering:
133
    D16(VARIABLE)
134
    Replaced non-predefined constructor symbols by \ensuremath{\mathsf{0}}\xspace.
135
136
137
    (10)
138
    Obligation:
139
    Rules:
    D16(vi) -> D16(100) :|: vi > 100
140
141 D16(x2) -> D16(101) :|: x2 < 101
142
143 -----
```

```
144
145
     (11) IntTRSNonPeriodicNontermProof (COMPLETE)
146 Normalized system to the following form:
147 f(pc, vi) -> f(1, 100) :|: pc = 1 && vi > 100
148 f(pc, x2) \rightarrow f(1, 101) :|: pc = 1 && x2 < 101
149
     Proved unsatisfiability of the following formula, indicating that the system is
          never left after entering:
150
      ((((run2_0 = ((1 * 1)) and run2_1 = ((1 * 100))) and (((run1_0 * 1)) = ((1 * 1)) and
          ((run1_1 * 1)) > ((1 * 100))) or ((run2_0 = ((1 * 1)) and run2_1 = ((1 * 101))) and (((run1_0 * 1)) = ((1 * 1)) and ((run1_1 * 1)) < ((1 * 101)))) and
           (!(((run2_0 * 1)) = ((1 * 1)) and ((run2_1 * 1)) > ((1 * 100))) and !(((run2_0 * 1))) = ((1 * 100)))
           ((1 \times 1)) = ((1 \times 1)) \text{ and } ((run2_1 \times 1)) < ((1 \times 101))))
      Proved satisfiability of the following formula, indicating that the system is
151
          entered at least once:
      (((run2_0 = ((1 * 1)) and run2_1 = ((1 * 100))) and (((run1_0 * 1)) = ((1 * 1)) and
152
           ((run1_1 * 1)) > ((1 * 100)))) or ((run2_0 = ((1 * 1)) and run2_1 = ((1 * 1)))
          101))) and (((run1_0 \star 1)) = ((1 \star 1)) and ((run1_1 \star 1)) < ((1 \star 101)))))
153
154
155
156
      (12)
157
      NO
```

Listing A.7: AProVE report for Listing A.5

1	YES	
2	proof of crb-2.inttrs	
3	# AProVE Commit ID: 2e6638c59cfd6c865410a35d3360fc0074b41f84 ffrohn 20140725	
4		
5		
6	Termination of the given IRSWT could be proven:	
7		
8	(0) IRSWT	
9	1) IRSwTTerminationDigraphProof [EOUIVALENT, 56.9 s]	
10	(2) TRUE	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15	(0)	
16	Obligation:	
17	Rules:	
18	DR16(id, sq, vi) -> DR16(id, sq, 100) : : sq >= 7 && sq <= 7 & vi > 100	
19	$DR16(x, x1, x2) \rightarrow DR16(x, x1, 100) : : x1 >= 7 \& x1 <= 7 \& x2 < 100$	
20	DR16(x3, x4, x5) -> DR16(x3, x4, 101) : : x4 >= 12 && x4 <= 12 && x5 > 101	
21	DR16(x6, x7, x8) -> DR16(x6, x7, 101) : : x7 >= 12 && x7 <= 12 && x8 < 101	
22	DR16(x9, x10, x11) -> DR16(x9, x10, 101) : : x10 >= 13 && x10 <= 13 && x11 >	101
23	DR16(x12, x13, x14) -> DR16(x12, x13, 101) : : x13 >= 13 && x13 <= 13 && x14	< 101
24	DR16(x15, x16, x17) -> DR16(x15, x16, 100) : : x16 >= 23 && x16 <= 23 && x17	> 100
25	DR16(x18, x19, x20) -> DR16(x18, x19, 100) : : x19 >= 23 && x19 <= 23 && x20	< 100
26	DR16(x21, x22, x23) -> DR16(x21, x22, 100) : : x22 >= 24 && x22 <= 24 && x23	> 100
27	DR16(x24, x25, x26) -> DR16(x24, x25, 100) : : x25 >= 24 && x25 <= 24 && x26	< 100
28	DR16(x27, x28, x29) -> DR16(x27, x28, 100) : : x28 >= 26 && x28 <= 26 && x29	> 100
29	DR16(x30, x31, x32) -> DR16(x30, x31, 100) : : x31 >= 26 && x31 <= 26 && x32	< 100
30	DR16(x33, x34, x35) -> DR16(x33, x34, 100) : : x34 >= 27 && x34 <= 27 && x35	> 100
31	DR16(x36, x37, x38) -> DR16(x36, x37, 100) : : x37 >= 27 && x37 <= 27 && x38	< 100
32	DR16(x39, x40, x41) -> DR16(x39, x40, 100) : : x40 >= 32 && x40 <= 32 && x41	> 100
33	DR16(x42, x43, x44) -> DR16(x42, x43, 100) : : x43 >= 32 && x43 <= 32 && x44	< 100
34	DR16(x45, x46, x47) -> DR16(x45, x46, 100) : : x46 >= 33 && x46 <= 33 && x47	> 100
35	DR16(x48, x49, x50) -> DR16(x48, x49, 100) : : x49 >= 33 && x49 <= 33 && x50	< 100
36	DR17(x51, x52, x53) -> DR17(x51, x52, 100) : : x52 >= 7 && x52 <= 7 && x53 >	100

37	/ DR17(x54, x55, x56) -> DR17(x54, x55, 1	00) : : x55 >= 7 && x55 <= 7 && x56 < 100
38	B DR17(x57, x58, x59) -> DR17(x57, x58, 1	00) : : x58 >= 11 && x58 <= 11 && x59 > 100
39	<pre>DR17(x60, x61, x62) -> DR17(x60, x61, 1</pre>	00) : : x61 >= 11 && x61 <= 11 && x62 < 100
40	DR17(x63, x64, x65) -> DR17(x63, x64, 1	01) : : x64 >= 12 && x64 <= 12 && x65 > 101
41	DR17(x66, x67, x68) -> DR17(x66, x67, 1	01) : : x67 >= 12 && x67 <= 12 && x68 < 101
42	2 DR17(x69, x70, x71) -> DR17(x69, x70, 1	01) : : x70 >= 13 && x70 <= 13 && x71 > 101
43	B DR17(x72, x73, x74) -> DR17(x72, x73, 1	01) : : x73 >= 13 && x73 <= 13 && x74 < 101
44	DR17(x75, x76, x77) -> DR17(x75, x76, 1	00) : : x76 >= 21 && x76 <= 21 && x77 > 100
45	DR17(x78, x79, x80) -> DR17(x78, x79, 1	00) : : x79 >= 21 && x79 <= 21 && x80 < 100
46	5 DR17(x81, x82, x83) -> DR17(x81, x82, 1	00) : : x82 >= 22 && x82 <= 22 && x83 > 100
47	DR17(x84, x85, x86) -> DR17(x84, x85, 1	00) : : x85 >= 22 && x85 <= 22 && x86 < 100
48	$B = DR17(x87, x88, x89) \rightarrow DR17(x87, x88, 1)$	00) : : x88 >= 23 && x88 <= 23 && x89 > 100
49	$DR17(x90, x91, x92) \rightarrow DR17(x90, x91, 1)$	$\begin{array}{c} (0,0) \\ (1,0) \\$
50	$DR17(x93, x94, x95) \rightarrow DR17(x93, x94, 1)$	$\begin{array}{c} 100 \\$
51	$DR17(x96, x97, x98) \rightarrow DR17(x96, x97, 1)$	$\begin{array}{c} (0,0) \\ (1,0) \\$
52	P = DR17(x99 x100 x101) -> DR17(x99 x100)	100 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
52	100	, 100)
53	B = DR17(x102, x103, x104) -> DR17(x102, x1)	03. 100) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
55	< 100	100, 100, A100 > 27 aa A100 < 27 aa A101
54	$PR17(x105, x106, x107) \rightarrow PR17(x105, x1)$	06, 100) · · · ×106 >= 28 && ×106 <= 28 && ×107
5-	> 100	100, 100, . . XI00 > 20 aa XI00 < 20 aa XI0,
55	r = 100 r = 100 r = 100 $r = 100$ $r =$	09 100) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
55	< 100	0), 100) . . XIO) >= 20 && XIO) <= 20 && XIIO
56	100 × 100 × 100 × 112 × 112 × 114 × 119 × 100 ×	12 100)
50	> 100	12, 100) XII2 /- 50 && XII2 <- 50 && XII5
57	/ 100 / 116 / 116 / 100 / 100 / 116 / 116 / 100 / 100 / 100 / 116	15 100) • • • • • 115 >= 20 cc • 115 <= 20 cc • 116
57	< 100 -> DRI/(XII4, XII5, XII6) -> DRI/(XII4, XI	15, 100) : : XII5 >= 50 && XII5 <= 50 && XII6
E 0	100 × 100 × 110 × 110 × 110 × 110 × 110 × 110	19 100)
00	> 100	10, 100) : : XIIO >- SI && XIIO <- SI && XII9
50	LUU > 2 LUU > 100 × 100	21 100
59	<pre>/ DRI/(XI20, XI21, XI22) -> DRI/(XI20, XI < 100</pre>	21, 100) : : XIZI >= 31 && XIZI <= 31 && XIZZ
60	1	24 100)
60	> 100	24, 100) : : XI24 >= 32 && XI24 <= 32 && XI23
61	2 IUU 100	27 100
01	< 100	2/, 100) . . XIZ/ /- JZ && XIZ/ <- JZ && XIZO
62	1. 1.00 × 1.00 × 1.21 × 1.21 × 1.20 ×	20 100
02	> 100	50, 100) . . XISO >= 55 && XISO <= 55 && XISI
63	1 × 122×/7190 <= (/124 × 123 × 129 / 129 × 129	م الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم ال
0.5	< 100	55, 100) . . XISS /= 55 @@ XISS (= 55 @@ XIS4
61	יי 125 אופת אב (127 אי 126 אי 125 אופת ו	36 100) • I • • 135 > 66 ss • 136 >= 7 ss • 136
04	~ -7 ff ~ 137 > 100	50, 100) . [. XISS > 00 && XISO >= / && XISO
65	100 × 130 × 130 × 100 × 121 ×	100) • I • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
05	$= 7 \text{ s.s. } 110 \times 100$	59, 100) . . XISO > 00 && XIS9 >- 7 && XIS9
66	$(101 \times 101) \times 100$	12 100) • • • • • 141 < 66 cc • 142 >= 7 cc • 142
00	-7 sc w1/2 > 100	42, 100) XI4I < 00 && XI42 >- / && XI42
67	$- / \alpha \alpha X145 > 100$ 7 DD19(w144 w145 w146) -> DD19(w144 w1	45 100) • • • • • 144 < 66 cc • 145 >= 7 cc • 145
07	DRIO(XI44, XI43, XI40) = DRIO(XI44, XI	45, 100) : : X144 < 00 && X145 >= / && X145
<u> </u>	$\sim - / \&\& X140 < 100$	40 100) 147
68	$(x_14), x_148, x_149) \rightarrow DR18(x_14), x_1$	48, 100) : : X14/ > 66 && X148 >= 12 && X148
<u> </u>	<= 12 && X149 > 100	E1 100) 150
69	DRI8(XI50, XI51, XI52) -> DRI8(XI50, XI	51, 100) : : XISU > 66 && XISI >= 12 && XISI
	<= 12 && x152 < 100	
/0	DR18(x153, x154, x155) -> DR18(x153, x1	54, 100) : : $x_{153} < 66 \& x_{154} >= 12 \& x_{154}$
- 4	<= 12 && x155 > 100	
71	DR18(x156, x157, x158) -> DR18(x156, x1	5/, 100) : : x156 < 66 && x157 >= 12 && x157
	<= 12 && x158 < 100	
72	2 DR18(x159, x160, x161) -> DR18(x159, x1	60, 100) : : x159 > 66 && x160 >= 13 && x160
	<= 13 && x161 > 100	
73	<pre>B DR18(x162, x163, x164) -> DR18(x162, x1</pre>	63, 100) : : x162 > 66 && x163 >= 13 && x163
	<= 13 && x164 < 100	
74	DR18(x165, x166, x167) -> DR18(x165, x1	66, 100) : : x165 < 66 && x166 >= 13 && x166
	<= 13 && x167 > 100	

```
75 DR18(x168, x169, x170) -> DR18(x168, x169, 100) :|: x168 < 66 && x169 >= 13 && x169
         <= 13 && x170 < 100
 76
     DR18(x171, x172, x173) -> DR18(x171, x172, 100) :|: x171 > 66 && x172 >= 23 && x172
         <= 23 && x173 > 100
77
     DR18(x174, x175, x176) -> DR18(x174, x175, 100) :|: x174 > 66 && x175 >= 23 && x175
         <= 23 && x176 < 100
78
     DR18(x177, x178, x179) -> DR18(x177, x178, 100) :|: x177 < 66 && x178 >= 23 && x178
         <= 23 && x179 > 100
 79
     DR18(x180, x181, x182) -> DR18(x180, x181, 100) :|: x180 < 66 && x181 >= 23 && x181
         <= 23 && x182 < 100
 80
     DR18(x183, x184, x185) -> DR18(x183, x184, 100) :|: x183 > 66 && x184 >= 24 && x184
         <= 24 && x185 > 100
81
     DR18(x186, x187, x188) -> DR18(x186, x187, 100) :|: x186 > 66 && x187 >= 24 && x187
         <= 24 && x188 < 100
     DR18(x189, x190, x191) -> DR18(x189, x190, 100) :|: x189 < 66 && x190 >= 24 && x190
82
         <= 24 && x191 > 100
83
     DR18(x192, x193, x194) -> DR18(x192, x193, 100) :|: x192 < 66 && x193 >= 24 && x193
         <= 24 && x194 < 100
     DR18(x195, x196, x197) -> DR18(x195, x196, 100) :|: x195 > 66 && x196 >= 26 && x196
 84
        <= 26 && x197 > 100
85
     DR18(x198, x199, x200) -> DR18(x198, x199, 100) :|: x198 > 66 && x199 >= 26 && x199
         <= 26 && x200 < 100
     DR18(x201, x202, x203) -> DR18(x201, x202, 100) :|: x201 < 66 && x202 >= 26 && x202
86
         <= 26 && x203 > 100
87
     DR18(x204, x205, x206) -> DR18(x204, x205, 100) :|: x204 < 66 && x205 >= 26 && x205
        <= 26 && x206 < 100
88
     DR18(x207, x208, x209) -> DR18(x207, x208, 100) :|: x207 > 66 && x208 >= 27 && x208
         <= 27 && x209 > 100
     DR18(x210, x211, x212) -> DR18(x210, x211, 100) :|: x210 > 66 && x211 >= 27 && x211
89
         <= 27 && x212 < 100
     DR18(x213, x214, x215) -> DR18(x213, x214, 100) :|: x213 < 66 && x214 >= 27 && x214
90
         <= 27 && x215 > 100
 91
     DR18(x216, x217, x218) -> DR18(x216, x217, 100) :|: x216 < 66 && x217 >= 27 && x217
         <= 27 && x218 < 100
 92
     DR18(x219, x220, x221) -> DR18(x219, x220, 100) :|: x219 > 66 && x220 >= 33 && x220
         <= 33 && x221 > 100
93
     DR18(x222, x223, x224) -> DR18(x222, x223, 100) :|: x222 > 66 && x223 >= 33 && x223
         <= 33 && x224 < 100
     DR18(x225, x226, x227) -> DR18(x225, x226, 100) :|: x225 < 66 && x226 >= 33 && x226
94
         <= 33 && x227 > 100
 95
     DR18(x228, x229, x230) -> DR18(x228, x229, 100) :|: x228 < 66 && x229 >= 33 && x229
         <= 33 && x230 < 100
96
 97
98
99
     (1) IRSwTTerminationDigraphProof (EQUIVALENT)
100
     Constructed termination digraph!
     Nodes:
101
102
     (1) DR16(id, sg, vi) -> DR16(id, sg, 100) :|: sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi > 100
     (2) DR16(x, x1, x2) -> DR16(x, x1, 100) :|: x1 >= 7 && x1 <= 7 && x2 < 100
103
104
     (3) DR16(x3, x4, x5) -> DR16(x3, x4, 101) :|: x4 >= 12 && x4 <= 12 && x5 > 101
     (4) DR16(x6, x7, x8) -> DR16(x6, x7, 101) : |: x7 >= 12 && x7 <= 12 && x8 < 101
105
     (5) DR16(x9, x10, x11) -> DR16(x9, x10, 101) :|: x10 >= 13 && x10 <= 13 && x11 > 101
106
107
     (6) DR16(x12, x13, x14) -> DR16(x12, x13, 101) :|: x13 >= 13 && x13 <= 13 && x14 <
         101
108
     (7) DR16(x15, x16, x17) -> DR16(x15, x16, 100) :|: x16 >= 23 && x16 <= 23 && x17 >
         100
109
     (8) DR16(x18, x19, x20) -> DR16(x18, x19, 100) : |: x19 >= 23 && x19 <= 23 && x20 <
         100
110
     (9) DR16(x21, x22, x23) -> DR16(x21, x22, 100) :|: x22 >= 24 && x22 <= 24 && x23 >
        100
```

111	(10) DR16(x24,	x25, x26)	-> DR	16(x24,	x25,	100)	: :	x25	>=	24	& &	x25	<=	24	& &	x26	<
112	100 (11) DR16(x27,	x28, x29)	-> DR	16(x27,	x28,	100)	: :	x28	>=	26	& &	x28	<=	26	& &	x29	>
113	(12) DR16(x30,	x31, x32)	-> DR	16(x30,	x31,	100)	: :	x31	>=	26	& &	x31	<=	26	& &	x32	<
114	(13) DR16(x33,	x34, x35)	-> DR	16(x33,	x34,	100)	: :	x34	>=	27	& &	x34	<=	27	& &	x35	>
115	(14) DR16(x36, 100	x37, x38)	-> DR	16(x36,	x37,	100)	: :	x37	>=	27	& &	x37	<=	27	& &	x38	<
116	(15) DR16(x39, 100	x40, x41)	-> DR	16(x39,	x40,	100)	: :	x40	>=	32	& &	x40	<=	32	& &	x41	>
117	(16) DR16(x42, 100	x43, x44)	-> DR	16(x42,	x43,	100)	: :	x43	>=	32	& &	x43	<=	32	& &	x44	<
118	(17) DR16(x45, 100	x46, x47)	-> DR	16(x45,	x46,	100)	: :	x46	>=	33	& &	x46	<=	33	& &	x47	>
119	(18) DR16(x48, 100	x49, x50)	-> DR	16(x48,	x49,	100)	: :	x49	>=	33	& &	x49	<=	33	& &	x50	<
120	(19) DR17(x51,	x52, x53)	-> DR	17(x51,	x52,	100)	: :	x52	>=	7&	δX	:52 <	<= 7	& &	x5	53 >	100
121	(20) DR17(x54,	x55, x56)	-> DR	17(x54,	x55,	100)	: :	x55	>=	7&	δx	:55 <	<= 7	<u>ƙ</u> ƙ	x5	6 <	100
122	(21) DR17(x57,	x58, x59)	-> DR	17(x57,	x58,	100)	: :	x58	>=	11	& &	x58	<=	11	& &	x59	>
123	(22) DR17(x60, 100	x61, x62)	-> DR	17(x60,	x61,	100)	: :	x61	>=	11	& &	x61	<=	11	& &	x62	<
124	(23) DR17(x63, 101	x64, x65)	-> DR	17(x63,	x64,	101)	: :	x64	>=	12	& &	x64	<=	12	& &	x65	>
125	(24) DR17(x66, 101	x67, x68)	-> DR	17(x66,	x67,	101)	: :	x67	>=	12	& &	x67	<=	12	& &	x68	<
126	(25) DR17(x69, 101	x70, x71)	-> DR	17(x69,	x70,	101)	: :	x70	>=	13	& &	x70	<=	13	& &	x71	>
127	(26) DR17(x72, 101	x73, x74)	-> DR	17(x72,	x73,	101)	: :	x73	>=	13	& &	x73	<=	13	& &	x74	<
128	(27) DR17(x75, 100	x76, x77)	-> DR	17(x75,	x76,	100)	: :	x76	>=	21	& &	x76	<=	21	& &	x77	>
129	(28) DR17(x78, 100	x79, x80)	-> DR	17(x78,	x79,	100)	: :	x79	>=	21	& &	x79	<=	21	& &	x80	<
130	(29) DR17(x81, 100	x82, x83)	-> DR	17(x81,	x82,	100)	: :	x82	>=	22	& &	x82	<=	22	& &	x83	>
131	(30) DR17(x84, 100	x85, x86)	-> DR	17(x84,	x85,	100)	: :	x85	>=	22	& &	x85	<=	22	& &	x86	<
132	(31) DR17(x87, 100	x88, x89)	-> DR	17(x87,	x88,	100)	: :	x88	>=	23	δ. δ.	x88	<=	23	& &	x89	>
133	(32) DR17(x90, 100	x91, x92)	-> DR	17(x90,	x91,	100)	: :	x91	>=	23	& &	x91	<=	23	& &	x92	<
134	(33) DR17(x93, 100	x94, x95)	-> DR	17 (x93,	x94,	100)	: :	x94	>=	24	& &	x94	<=	24	& &	x95	>
135	(34) DR17(x96, 100	x97, x98)	-> DR	17(x96,	x97,	100)	: :	x97	>=	24	& &	x97	<=	24	88	x98	<
136	(35) DR17(x99, x101 > 100	x100, x10	1) ->	DRI/(X9	9, XI	100, 10	100) :	: : x	100	>=	. 27	66	XIC	10 <	.= 2	2.7 & 8	×
137	(36) DRI/(x102, x104 < 100	, x103, x1	04) ->	DRI/(x	102,	x103,	100)	: :	XI	.03	>=	278	ά δά Χ	:103	<=	= 27	άά
138	(37) DR17(x105, x107 > 100	, x106, x1	07) ->	DR17(x)	105,	x106,	100)	: :	xl	.06	>=	28 8	λά X	:106	<=	= 28	& &
139	(38) DRI7(x108, x110 < 100	, x109, x1	10) ->	DRI7(X	108,	x109,	100)	: :	xl	109	>=	28 8	χά Χ	109	<=	28	8
140	(39) DR17(x111, x113 > 100	, x112, x1	13) ->	DR17(x	111,	x112,	100)	: :	x1	12	>=	30 8	χά Χ	:112	<=	= 30	δ. δ.
141	(40) DR17(x114, x116 < 100	, x115, x1	16) ->	DR17(x	114,	x115,	100)	: :	x1	15	>=	30 8	χά Χ	:115	<=	= 30	& &
142	(41) DR17(x117, $x119 > 100$, x118, x1	19) ->	DR17(x	117,	x118,	100)	: :	x1	18	>=	31 8	ά δε χ	:118	<=	= 31	& &

143	(42) DR17(x120, x121, x122) ->	DR17(x120,	x121,	100)	: :	x121	>= 3	1 & 8	x121	. <=	31	. & &
144	(43) DR17(x123, x124, x125) -> x125 > 100	DR17(x123,	x124,	100)	: :	x124	>= 3	2 & 8	x124	↓ <=	32	& &
145	(44) DR17(x126, x127, x128) -> x128 < 100	DR17(x126,	x127,	100)	: :	x127	>= 3	2 & 8	x127	! <=	32	66
146	(45) DR17(x129, x130, x131) -> x131 > 100	DR17(x129,	x130,	100)	: :	x130	>= 3	3 & 8	x130) <=	33	& & &
147	(46) DR17(x132, x133, x134) -> x134 < 100	DR17(x132,	x133,	100)	: :	x133	>= 3	3 & 8	x133	} <=	33	66
148	(47) DR18(x135, x136, x137) -> x136 <= 7 && x137 > 100	DR18(x135,	x136,	100)	: :	x135	> 66	& &	x136	>=	7&	÷ &
149	(48) DR18(x138, x139, x140) -> x139 <= 7 && x140 < 100	DR18(x138,	x139,	100)	: :	x138	> 66	& &	x139	>=	7&	έ
150	(49) DR18(x141, x142, x143) -> x142 <= 7 && x143 > 100	DR18(x141,	x142,	100)	: :	x141	< 66	& &	x142	>=	7&	÷ &
151	(50) DR18(x144, x145, x146) -> x145 <= 7 && x146 < 100	DR18(x144,	x145,	100)	: :	x144	< 66	& &	x145	>=	7&	ε δ ε
152	(51) DR18(x147, x148, x149) -> x148 <= 12 && x149 > 100	DR18(x147,	x148,	100)	: :	x147	> 66	& &	x148	>=	12	& &
153	(52) DR18(x150, x151, x152) -> x151 <= 12 && x152 < 100	DR18(x150,	x151,	100)	: :	x150	> 66	& &	x151	>=	12	δ. δ.
154	(53) DR18(x153, x154, x155) -> x154 <= 12 && x155 > 100	DR18(x153,	x154,	100)	: :	x153	< 66	& &	x154	>=	12	& &
155	(54) DR18(x156, x157, x158) -> x157 <= 12 && x158 < 100	DR18(x156,	x157,	100)	: :	x156	< 66	& &	x157	>=	12	& &
156	(55) DR18(x159, x160, x161) -> x160 <= 13 && x161 > 100	DR18 (x159,	x160,	100)	: :	x159	> 66	66	x160	>=	13	66
157	(56) DR18 (x162, x163, x164) \rightarrow x163 <= 13 && x164 < 100	DR18 (x162,	x163,	100)	: :	x162	> 66	66	x163	>=	13	66
150	(57) DR18 (x165, x166, x167) \rightarrow x166 <= 13 && x167 > 100	DR18 (X165,	x100,	100)	: :	x165	< 66	àà	x100	>=	10	ά ά 6 6
160	(50) DRIO(X100, X109, X170) \rightarrow x169 <= 13 && x170 < 100 (50) DRI9(x171, x172, x173) \rightarrow	DRIG (X100,	x109,	100)	• • •	x100	< 00	αα ς ς	x109	~-	13	αα ς ς
161	$\begin{array}{c} (59) \text{DR18} (x171, \ x172, \ x173) \ -> \\ x172 \ <= \ 23 \ \&\& \ x173 \ > \ 100 \\ (60) \text{DP18} (x174, \ x175, \ x176) \ -> \end{array}$	DR10 (x171,	×175	100)	• • •	x174	> 66	αα c c	x175	~-	23	αα ς ς
162	(60) $DR10(x174, x175, x176) \rightarrow x175 <= 23 \&\& x176 < 100$ (61) $DP18(x177, x178, x179) \rightarrow x178$	DRIG (X174,	×178	100)	••••	×177	> 00	ω ω 2. 2.	×178	×-	23	αα ε.ε.
163	$x178 \le 23 \&\& x179 > 100$ (62) DP18(x180 x181 x182) ->	DR10 (x177,	v181	100)	• • •	v180	< 66	0 0 2 2	v181	>-	23	αα ε.ε.
164	$\begin{array}{c} (62) \text{DR18} (x100, x101, x102) \\ x181 <= 23 & \& & x182 < 100 \\ (63) \text{DR18} (x183, x184, x185) \\ - \end{array}$	DR18 (v183	v184	100)	• • •	v183	> 66	2 2 2 2	v184	>=	23	
165	$x184 \le 24 \&\& x185 > 100$ (64) DB18(x186, x187, x188) ->	DR18 (x186	x187	100)	• • •	x186	> 66	23	x187	>=	24	22 22
166	(61) $DR10(x100) x100, x100, x100)$ x187 <= 24 && x188 < 100 (65) $DR18(x189, x190, x191) \rightarrow$	DR18 (x189.	x190.	100)		x189	< 66	23 23	x190	>=	24	αα εε
167	$\begin{array}{rcl} x190 &<= 24 & \& & x191 &> 100 \\ (66) & DR18 (x192 & x193 & x194) & -> \end{array}$	DR18 (x192	x193	100)	• • •	x192	< 66	23	x193	>=	24	22 22
168	(67) DR18 (x192, x193, x191) \rightarrow x193 <= 24 & x194 < 100 (67) DR18 (x195, x196, x197) \rightarrow	DR18 (x195.	x196.	100)		x195	> 66	23 23	x196	>=	26	αα εε
169	$x196 \le 26 \&\& x197 > 100$ (68) DB18(x198, x199, x200) ->	DR18 (x198	x199	100)	• • •	x198	> 66	23	x199	>=	26	
170	(60) DR18 (x201, x202, x203) \rightarrow (69) DR18 (x201, x202, x203) \rightarrow	DR18 (x201.	x202.	100)		x201	< 66	23 23	x202	>=	26	αα εε
171	$\begin{array}{r} x202 <= 26 \&\& x203 > 100 \\ (70) DB18(x204, x205, x206) => \end{array}$	DR18 (x204	x205	100)	• • •	x204	< 66	23	x205	>=	26	
172	$x205 \le 26 \&\& x206 \le 100$ (71) DR18(x207, x208, x209) ->	DR18 (x207	x208	100)	:] :	x207	> 66	5.5	x208	>=	2.7	6.6
173	$x208 \le 27 \&\& x209 > 100$ (72) DR18(x210, x211, x212) ->	DR18 (x210	x211	100)		x210	> 66	23	x211	>=	27	33
1,3	x211 <= 27 && x212 < 100	DILLO (ALLO,	AL + + /	100)	• • •	AL 10	, 00	u u	NG 1 1		- /	aa

```
(73) DR18(x213, x214, x215) -> DR18(x213, x214, 100) :|: x213 < 66 && x214 >= 27 &&
174
         x214 <= 27 && x215 > 100
175
     (74) DR18(x216, x217, x218) -> DR18(x216, x217, 100) :|: x216 < 66 && x217 >= 27 &&
         x217 <= 27 && x218 < 100
     (75) DR18(x219, x220, x221) -> DR18(x219, x220, 100) :|: x219 > 66 && x220 >= 33 &&
176
         x220 <= 33 && x221 > 100
177
     (76) DR18(x222, x223, x224) -> DR18(x222, x223, 100) :|: x222 > 66 && x223 >= 33 &&
         x223 <= 33 && x224 < 100
178
     (77) DR18(x225, x226, x227) -> DR18(x225, x226, 100) :|: x225 < 66 && x226 >= 33 &&
         x226 <= 33 && x227 > 100
179
     (78) DR18(x228, x229, x230) -> DR18(x228, x229, 100) :|: x228 < 66 && x229 >= 33 &&
         x229 <= 33 && x230 < 100
180
181
     No arcs!
182
183
     This digraph is fully evaluated!
184
185
186
     (2)
187
    TRUE
```

Listing A.8: AProVE report for a defective version of Listing A.5

```
1
    NO
 2
    proof of crb-3.inttrs
 3
     # AProVE Commit ID: 2e6638c59cfd6c865410a35d3360fc0074b41f84 ffrohn 20140725
 4
 5
 6
    Termination of the given IRSwT could be disproven:
 7
 8
     (0) IRSwT
 9
     (1) IRSwTTerminationDigraphProof [EQUIVALENT, 56.6 s]
10
     (2) IRSwT
11
     (3) IntTRSUnneededArgumentFilterProof [EQUIVALENT, 0 ms]
12
     (4) IntTRS
13
     (5) FilterProof [EQUIVALENT, 0 ms]
14
     (6) IntTRS
     (7) IntTRSPeriodicNontermProof [COMPLETE, 11 ms]
15
16
     (8) NO
17
18
19
20
21
     (0)
22
    Obligation:
23
    Rules:
24
    DR16(id, sg, vi) -> DR16(id, sg, 100) :|: sg >= 7 && sg <= 7 && vi > 100
    DR16(x, x1, x2) -> DR16(x, x1, 100) :|: x1 >= 7 && x1 <= 7 && x2 < 100
25
26
    DR16(x3, x4, x5) -> DR16(x3, x4, 101) :|: x4 >= 12 && x4 <= 12 && x5 > 101
27
    DR16(x6, x7, x8) -> DR16(x6, x7, 101) :|: x7 >= 12 && x7 <= 12 && x8 < 101
    DR16(x9, x10, x11) -> DR16(x9, x10, 101) :|: x10 >= 13 && x10 <= 13 && x11 > 101
28
29
    DR16(x12, x13, x14) -> DR16(x12, x13, 101) :|: x13 >= 13 && x13 <= 13 && x14 < 101
    DR16(x15, x16, x17) -> DR16(x15, x16, 100) :|: x16 >= 23 && x16 <= 23 && x17 > 100
DR16(x18, x19, x20) -> DR16(x18, x19, 100) :|: x19 >= 23 && x19 <= 23 && x20 < 100
30
31
    DR16(x21, x22, x23) -> DR16(x21, x22, 100) :|: x22 >= 24 && x22 <= 24 && x23 > 100
32
    DR16(x24, x25, x26) -> DR16(x24, x25, 100) :|: x25 >= 24 && x25 <= 24 && x26 < 100
DR16(x27, x28, x29) -> DR16(x27, x28, 100) :|: x28 >= 26 && x28 <= 26 && x29 > 100
33
34
    DR16(x30, x31, x32) -> DR16(x30, x31, 100) :|: x31 >= 26 && x31 <= 26 && x32 < 100
35
    DR16(x33, x34, x35) -> DR16(x33, x34, 100) :|: x34 >= 27 && x34 <= 27 && x35 > 100
DR16(x36, x37, x38) -> DR16(x36, x37, 100) :|: x37 >= 27 && x37 <= 27 && x38 < 100
36
37
38 DR16(x39, x40, x41) -> DR16(x39, x40, 100) :|: x40 >= 32 && x40 <= 32 && x41 > 100
```

39	DR16(x42, x43, x44) -> DR16(x42, x43, 100) : : x43 >= 32 && x43 <= 32 && x44 < 100	
40	DR16(x45, x46, x47) -> DR16(x45, x46, 100) : : x46 >= 33 && x46 <= 33 && x47 > 100	
41	DR16 (x48, x49, x50) \rightarrow DR16 (x48, x49, 100) :: x49 \geq 33 & x49 <= 33 & x50 < 100	
42	DR17(x31, x32, x33) -> DR17(x31, x32, 100) : : x32 >= 7 & & x32 <= 7 & & x33 > 100 $DR17(x54, x55, x55) -> DR17(x54, x55, 100) : : x52 >= 7 & & x55 <= 7 & x55 <= 7$	
43	DR17(X34, X35, X36) \rightarrow DR17(X34, X35, 100) :: X35 \neq 7 \approx X35 \neq 7 \approx X36 \neq 100 DR17(Y57, Y58, Y58) \rightarrow DR17(Y57, Y58, 100) :: Y58 \neq 10 \neq	
44	DR17(x50, x50, x59) \rightarrow DR17(x51, x56, 100) x50 \rightarrow 12 & x x50 \leftarrow 12 & x x59 \rightarrow 100 DR17(x60, x61, x62) \rightarrow DR17(x60, x61, 100) x61 \geq 12 x x61 \leftarrow 12 x x x62 \leftarrow 100	
46	DR17(x63, x64, x65) \rightarrow DR17(x63, x64, 101) $\cdot \cdot \cdot x64 \geq 12$ at x64 <= 12 at x65 > 101	
47	DR17(x66, x67, x68) \rightarrow DR17(x66, x67, 101) :: x67 >= 12 & & x67 <= 12 & x68 x68 < 101	
48	DR17 (x69, x70, x71) -> DR17 (x69, x70, 101) : : x70 >= 13 & x70 <= 13 & x x71 > 101	
49	DR17(x72, x73, x74) -> DR17(x72, x73, 101) : : x73 >= 13 && x73 <= 13 && x74 < 101	
50	DR17(x75, x76, x77) -> DR17(x75, x76, 100) : : x76 >= 21 && x76 <= 21 && x77 > 100	
51	DR17(x78, x79, x80) -> DR17(x78, x79, 100) : : x79 >= 21 && x79 <= 21 && x80 < 100	
52	DR17(x81, x82, x83) -> DR17(x81, x82, 100) : : x82 >= 22 && x82 <= 22 && x83 > 100	
53	DR17(x84, x85, x86) -> DR17(x84, x85, 100) : : x85 >= 22 && x85 <= 22 && x86 < 100	
54	DR17(x87, x88, x89) -> DR17(x87, x88, 100) : : x88 >= 23 && x88 <= 23 && x89 > 100	
55	$DR17 (x90, x91, x92) \rightarrow DR17 (x90, x91, 100) : : x91 >= 23 & & x91 <= 23 & & x92 < 100$	
56	$DR1/(x93, x94, x95) \rightarrow DR1/(x93, x94, 100)$: $: x94 \rightarrow 24$ & $x94 <= 24$ & $x55 \rightarrow 100$	
5/	DR1/(X96, X97, X98) \rightarrow DR1/(X96, X97, 100) :: X97 \rightarrow 24 & X97 < 24 & X98 < 100	
50	100	
59	DR17(x102, x103, x104) -> DR17(x102, x103, 100) : : x103 >= 27 && x103 <= 27 && x10	04
	< 100	
60	DR17(x105, x106, x107) -> DR17(x105, x106, 100) : : x106 >= 28 && x106 <= 28 && x10 > 100	07
61	DR17(x108, x109, x110) -> DR17(x108, x109, 100) : : x109 >= 28 && x109 <= 28 && x100	10
	< 100	
62	DR17(x111, x112, x113) -> DR17(x111, x112, 100) : : x112 >= 30 && x112 <= 30 && x1	13
	> 100	
63	DR17(x114, x115, x116) -> DR17(x114, x115, 100) : : x115 >= 30 && x115 <= 30 && x115	16
<i>.</i> .	< 100	
64	DRI/(XII/, XII8, XII9) -> DRI/(XII/, XII8, IUU) : : XII8 >= 31 && XII8 <= 31 && XI.	19
65	~ 100 DR17(v120, v121, v122) \rightarrow DR17(v120, v121, 100) $\cdot \cdot \cdot$ v121 ≥ 31 & v121 ≤ 31 & v121	22
00		
66	DR17(x123, x124, x125) -> DR17(x123, x124, 100) : : x124 >= 32 && x124 <= 32 && x124	25
	> 100	
67	DR17(x126, x127, x128) -> DR17(x126, x127, 100) : : x127 >= 32 && x127 <= 32 && x127	28
	< 100	
68	DR17(x129, x130, x131) -> DR17(x129, x130, 100) : : x130 >= 33 && x130 <= 33 && x130	31
	> 100	
69	DR17 (x132, x133, x134) \rightarrow DR17 (x132, x133, 100) : : x133 >= 33 && x133 <= 33 && x133 >= 33 && x133 >& x133 >= 33 && x133 >& x133 >= 33 && x133 >& x133 && x133 >& x1	34
70	< 100 DR10(#125 #126 #127) > DR10(#125 #126 100) +1, #125 > 66 cc #126 >= 7 cc #126	
70	<pre>2 7 66 (133, 1130, 1131) -> 100</pre>	
71	DR18(x138, x139, x140) -> DR18(x138, x139, 100) : \therefore x138 > 66 & x139 >= 7 & x139	
	<= 7 & & x140 < 100	
72	DR18(x141, x142, x143) -> DR18(x141, x142, 100) : : x141 < 66 && x142 >= 7 && x142	
	<= 7 && x143 > 100	
73	DR18(x144, x145, x146) -> DR18(x144, x145, 100) : : x144 < 66 && x145 >= 7 && x145	
	<= 7 && x146 < 100	
74	DR18(x147, x148, x149) -> DR18(x147, x148, 100) : : x147 > 66 && x148 >= 12 && x144	8
	<= 12 && x149 > 100	4
15	LINE (XIDU, XIDI, XID2) -> UKIX (XIDU, XIDI, 100) : : XIDU > 66 && XIDI >= 12 && XID.	T
76	N= 12 αα X102 N 100 DR18(v153 v154 v155) -> DR18(v153 v154 100) · · · v153 × 66 εε v154 >= 12 εε v154	4
/0	(x100, x101, x101, x100, x101, 100, .]. X100 × 00 && X104 >= 12 && X101	1
77	DR18(x156, x157, x158) -> DR18(x156, x157, 100) : : x156 < 66 && x157 >= 12 && x157	7
	<= 12 && x158 < 100	
78	DR18(x159, x160, x161) -> DR18(x159, x160, 100) : : x159 > 66 && x160 >= 13 && x160	0
	<= 13 && x161 > 100	

79	DR18(x162, x163, x164) -> DR18(x162, x	163, 1	00) :	: x16	2 >	66	δδ.	x163	>=	13	& &	x163
0.0	<= 13 && x164 < 100	1.6.6. 1		1.0		~ ~		1.00		10		1.6.6
80	DR18 (x165, x166, x167) \rightarrow DR18 (x165, x	166, 1	.00):	: X16	5 <	66	ώώ	XI66	>=	13	δέδε	X166
Q 1		169 1	00) •1	• •16	2 /	66	6.6	v160	\ _	13	с. с.	v169
01	Section (100, 100, 100, 100) > DRIG(100, 1 <= 13 && 170 < 100	10 <i>7</i> , 1	•••	• A10	5 <	00	or or	AIOJ	/-	тJ	oz oz	XI0)
82	DR18(x171, x172, x173) \rightarrow DR18(x171, x	172.1	00) :	: x17	1 >	66	88	x172	>=	23	88	x172
	<= 23 && x173 > 100											
83	DR18(x174, x175, x176) -> DR18(x174, x	175, 1	00):	: x17	4 >	66	& &	x175	>=	23	& &	x175
	<= 23 && x176 < 100											
84	DR18(x177, x178, x179) -> DR18(x177, x	178, 1	00) :	: x17	7 <	66	& &	x178	>=	23	& &	x178
	<= 23 && x179 > 100											
85	DR18(x180, x181, x182) -> DR18(x180, x	181, 1	00):	: x18) <	66	& &	x181	>=	23	& &	x181
0.0	<= 23 & x182 < 100	101 1	00)	10	-	cc		104		24		104
00	Z = 24 ss v185 > 100	104, 1	.00) :1	: XIO	5 /	00	άά	XI04	/-	Ζ4	αα	XI04
87	~ 24 & x105 > 100 DR18(x186, x187, x188) -> DR18(x186, x	187.1	00) •1	• x18	6 >	66	۶S	x187	>=	24	22	x187
0,	<= 24 && x188 < 100		••••	• • • • • • •	0	00	uu				aa	
88	DR18(x189, x190, x191) -> DR18(x189, x	190, 1	00):	: x18	9 <	66	& &	x190	>=	24	& &	x190
	<= 24 && x191 > 100											
89	DR18(x192, x193, x194) -> DR18(x192, x	193, 1	00) :	: x19	2 <	66	& &	x193	>=	24	& &	x193
	<= 24 && x194 < 100											
90	DR18(x195, x196, x197) -> DR18(x195, x	196, 1	00):	: x19	5 >	66	& &	x196	>=	26	δ δ.	x196
0.1	$\leq 26 \& X19 / > 100$	100 1	00) •	10	o <	c c		100	、_	26	<i>с с</i>	100
91	Z = 26 ss 2200 < 100	.199, 1	00) :	: X19	5 >	60	άά	X199	>=	20	άà	X199
92	$DR18(x201, x202, x203) \rightarrow DR18(x201, x202, x203)$	202. 1	00) :	: x20	1 <	66	88	x202	>=	2.6	88	x202
	<= 26 && x203 > 100	, -		• • • • • •	_							
93	DR18(x204, x205, x206) -> DR18(x204, x	205, 1	00):	: x20	4 <	66	& &	x205	>=	26	& &	x205
	<= 26 && x206 < 100											
94	DR18(x207, x208, x209) -> DR18(x207, x	208, 1	00):	: x20	7 >	66	& &	x208	>=	27	& &	x208
	<= 27 && x209 > 100				_							
95	DR18(x210, x211, x212) -> DR18(x210, x	211, 1	00):	: x21) >	66	88	x211	>=	27	88	x211
96	<= 2/ && XZIZ < 100 <= 2/ && XZIZ < 100	21/ 1	001 .1	• • • 21	· ·	66	<u>د د</u>	w21/	\	27	с с	w21/
50	$<= 27 \ \text{sc} \ \text{x}^{215} > 100$.217, 1	•••	• ^21	5 ~	00	or or	AZ 1 4	/-	21	or or	7714
97	DR18(x216, x217, x218) -> DR18(x216, x	217, 1	00) :	: x21	6 <	66	& &	x217	>=	27	& &	x217
	<= 27 && x218 < 100											
98	DR18(x219, x220, x221) -> DR18(x219, x	220, 1	00):	: x21	9 >	66	& &	x220	>=	33	& &	x220
	<= 33 && x221 > 100											
99	DR18(x222, x223, x224) -> DR18(x222, x	223, 1	00) :	: x22	2 >	66	& &	x223	>=	33	δδ.	x223
1.0.0	<= 33 && x224 < 100	00C 1	0.0.)	0.0	- ,	~ ~		225		2.2		000
100	DRI8(X225, X226, X227) \rightarrow DRI8(X225, X	226, 1	00):	: XZZ	> <	66	àà	XZZ6	>=	33	άά	XZZ6
101	$\nabla = 33 \ \alpha \alpha \ x227 > 100$ DR18(x228, x229, x230) $\rightarrow DR18(x228, x)$	229 1	00) •1	• x22	R <	66	۶S	x229	>=	33	22	x229
101	<= 33 && x230 < 100	,	••••	• 122	<i>.</i>	00	uu	1229	-	55	uu	<u>n22</u>)
102												
103												
104												
105	(1) IRSwTTerminationDigraphProof (EQUI	VALENT)									
106	Constructed termination digraph!											
107	Nodes:	0.0.)		7 6			-			1 0 0		
108	(I) DRI6(Ia, sg, VI) \rightarrow DRI6(Ia, sg, I (2) DRI6(Y, YI, Y2) \rightarrow DRI6(Y, YI, 100	00):1	: sg >	·= / &	x SC 1	(<= ·_ 7	: / 	&& V1	· >	TUU		
110	(2) $DR16(x3, x1, x2) \rightarrow DR16(x3, x1, 100)$ (3) $DR16(x3, x4, x5) \rightarrow DR16(x3, x4, 1)$	01) •1	• x4 >	·= 12	ςς γ γ	- /	~~~ = 1	2 2 2 1	. 10 x5	> 1	01	
111	(4) $DR16(x6, x7, x8) \rightarrow DR16(x6, x7, 1)$	01) :	: x7 >	= 12	5 & 2	.7 <	= 1	2 & &	x8	< 1	01	
112	(5) DR16(x9, x10, x11) -> DR16(x9, x10	, 101)	: : x	:10 >=	13	& &	x10	<= 1	3 &	& X	11	> 101
113	(6) DR16(x12, x13, x14) -> DR16(x12, x	13, 10	1) :::	x13	>= 1	3 &	δX	13 <=	13	& &	x1	.4 <
	101											
114	(7) DR16(x15, x16, x17) -> DR16(x15, x	16, 10	0) :::	x16 3	>= 2	3 &	δX	16 <=	23	δ δ	x1	.7 >
	100											

115	(8) DR16(x18, x19, x20) -> DR16(x18, x19, 100) : : x19 >= 23 && x19 <= 23 && x20 <	
116	(9) DR16(x21, x22, x23) -> DR16(x21, x22, 100) : : x22 >= 24 && x22 <= 24 && x23 > 100	
117	(10) DR16(x24, x25, x26) -> DR16(x24, x25, 100) : : x25 >= 24 && x25 <= 24 && x26 < 100	
118	<pre>(11) DR16(x27, x28, x29) -> DR16(x27, x28, 100) : : x28 >= 26 && x28 <= 26 && x29 > 100</pre>	
119	(12) DR16(x30, x31, x32) -> DR16(x30, x31, 100) : : x31 >= 26 && x31 <= 26 && x32 < 100	
120	(13) DR16(x33, x34, x35) -> DR16(x33, x34, 100) : : x34 >= 27 && x34 <= 27 && x35 > 100	
121	(14) DR16(x36, x37, x38) -> DR16(x36, x37, 100) : : x37 >= 27 && x37 <= 27 && x38 < 100	
122	<pre>(15) DR16(x39, x40, x41) → DR16(x39, x40, 100) : : x40 >= 32 && x40 <= 32 && x41 > 100</pre>	
123	(16) DR16(x42, x43, x44) -> DR16(x42, x43, 100) : : x43 >= 32 && x43 <= 32 && x44 < 100	
124	(17) DR16(x45, x46, x47) -> DR16(x45, x46, 100) : : x46 >= 33 && x46 <= 33 && x47 > 100	
125	(18) DR16(x48, x49, x50) -> DR16(x48, x49, 100) : : x49 >= 33 && x49 <= 33 && x50 < 100	
126	(19) DR17(x51, x52, x53) -> DR17(x51, x52, 100) : : x52 >= 7 && x52 <= 7 && x53 > 1	00
127	(20) DR17(x54, x55, x56) -> DR17(x54, x55, 100) : : x55 >= 7 && x55 <= 7 & x56 < 1	00
128	<pre>(21) DR17(x57, x58, x59) → DR17(x57, x58, 100) : : x58 >= 12 && x58 <= 12 && x59 > 100</pre>	
129	(22) DR17(x60, x61, x62) -> DR17(x60, x61, 100) : : x61 >= 12 && x61 <= 12 && x62 < 100	
130	(23) DR17(x63, x64, x65) -> DR17(x63, x64, 101) : : x64 >= 12 && x64 <= 12 && x65 > 101	
131	(24) DR17(x66, x67, x68) -> DR17(x66, x67, 101) : : x67 >= 12 && x67 <= 12 && x68 < 101	
132	(25) DR17(x69, x70, x71) -> DR17(x69, x70, 101) : : x70 >= 13 && x70 <= 13 && x71 > 101	
133	(26) DR17(x72, x73, x74) -> DR17(x72, x73, 101) : : x73 >= 13 && x73 <= 13 && x74 <	
134	(27) DR17(x75, x76, x77) -> DR17(x75, x76, 100) : : x76 >= 21 && x76 <= 21 && x77 > 100	
135	(28) DR17(x78, x79, x80) -> DR17(x78, x79, 100) : : x79 >= 21 && x79 <= 21 && x80 <	
136	(29) DR17(x81, x82, x83) -> DR17(x81, x82, 100) : : x82 >= 22 && x82 <= 22 && x83 > 100	
137	(30) DR17(x84, x85, x86) -> DR17(x84, x85, 100) : : x85 >= 22 && x85 <= 22 && x86 < 100	
138	(31) DR17(x87, x88, x89) -> DR17(x87, x88, 100) : : x88 >= 23 && x88 <= 23 && x89 > 100	
139	(32) DR17(x90, x91, x92) -> DR17(x90, x91, 100) : : x91 >= 23 && x91 <= 23 && x92 < 100	
140	(33) DR17(x93, x94, x95) -> DR17(x93, x94, 100) : : x94 >= 24 && x94 <= 24 && x95 > 100	
141	(34) DR17(x96, x97, x98) -> DR17(x96, x97, 100) : : x97 >= 24 && x97 <= 24 && x98 <	
142	(35) DR17(x99, x100, x101) -> DR17(x99, x100, 100) : : x100 >= 27 && x100 <= 27 && x101 > 100	
143	(36) DR17(x102, x103, x104) \rightarrow DR17(x102, x103, 100) : : x103 >= 27 && x103 <= 27 & x104 < 100	æ
144	(37) DR17(x105, x106, x107) -> DR17(x105, x106, 100) : : x106 >= 28 && x106 <= 28 & x107 > 100	&
145	(38) DR17(x108, x109, x110) \rightarrow DR17(x108, x109, 100) : : x109 >= 28 && x109 <= 28 & x109 <= 28 &	&
146	(39) DR17(x111, x112, x113) -> DR17(x111, x112, 100) : : x112 >= 30 && x112 <= 30 & x113 > 100	&

147	(40) DR17(x114, x115, x116) ->	DR17(x114,	x115,	100)	: :	x115	>= 3	0 & 8	& x115	; <=	30	δ δ.
148	<pre>(41) DR17(x117, x118, x119) -> x119 > 100</pre>	DR17(x117,	x118,	100)	: :	x118	>= 3	1 & 8	& x118	} <=	31	& &
149	(42) DR17(x120, x121, x122) -> x122 < 100	DR17(x120,	x121,	100)	: :	x121	>= 3	1 & 8	& x121	<=	31	& &
150	(43) DR17(x123, x124, x125) -> x125 > 100	DR17(x123,	x124,	100)	: :	x124	>= 3	2 & 8	& x124	1 <=	32	& &
151	(44) DR17(x126, x127, x128) -> x128 < 100	DR17(x126,	x127,	100)	:::	x127	>= 3	2 & 8	& x127	1 <=	32	& &
152	(45) DR17(x129, x130, x131) -> x131 > 100	DR17(x129,	x130,	100)	:::	x130	>= 3	3 & 8	& x130) <=	33	66
153	(46) DR17(x132, x133, x134) -> x134 < 100	DR17(x132,	x133,	100)	: :	x133	>= 3	3 & 8	& x133	} <=	33	& &
154	(47) DR18(x135, x136, x137) -> x136 <= 7 && x137 > 100	DR18(x135,	x136,	100)	: :	x135	> 66	& &	x136	>=	7&	é
155	(48) DR18(x138, x139, x140) -> x139 <= 7 && x140 < 100	DR18(x138,	x139,	100)	: :	x138	> 66	& &	x139	>=	7&	æ
156	(49) DR18(x141, x142, x143) -> x142 <= 7 && x143 > 100	DR18(x141,	x142,	100)	: :	x141	< 66	& &	x142	>=	7&	&
157	(50) DR18(x144, x145, x146) -> x145 <= 7 && x146 < 100	DR18(x144,	x145,	100)	: :	x144	< 66	& &	x145	>=	7&	&
158	(51) DR18(x147, x148, x149) -> x148 <= 12 && x149 > 100	DR18(x147,	x148,	100)	: :	x147	> 66	& &	x148	>=	12	& &
159	(52) DR18(x150, x151, x152) -> x151 <= 12 && x152 < 100	DR18(x150,	x151,	100)	: :	x150	> 66	& &	x151	>=	12	& &
160	(53) DR18(x153, x154, x155) -> x154 <= 12 && x155 > 100	DR18(x153,	x154,	100)	: :	x153	< 66	& &	x154	>=	12	& &
161	(54) DR18(x156, x157, x158) -> x157 <= 12 && x158 < 100	DR18(x156,	x157,	100)	: :	x156	< 66	& &	x157	>=	12	& &
162	(55) DR18(x159, x160, x161) -> x160 <= 13 && x161 > 100	DR18(x159,	x160,	100)	: :	x159	> 66	& &	x160	>=	13	δ. δ.
163	(56) DR18(x162, x163, x164) -> x163 <= 13 && x164 < 100	DR18(x162,	x163,	100)	: :	x162	> 66	& &	x163	>=	13	δ. δ.
164	(57) DR18(x165, x166, x167) -> x166 <= 13 && x167 > 100	DR18(x165,	x166,	100)	: :	x165	< 66	& &	x166	>=	13	& &
165	(58) DR18(x168, x169, x170) -> x169 <= 13 && x170 < 100	DR18(x168,	x169,	100)	: :	x168	< 66	& &	x169	>=	13	& &
166	(59) DR18(x171, x172, x173) -> x172 <= 23 && x173 > 100	DR18(x171,	x172,	100)	: :	x171	> 66	& &	x172	>= :	23	& &
167	(60) DR18(x174, x175, x176) -> x175 <= 23 && x176 < 100	DR18(x174,	x175,	100)	: :	x174	> 66	& &	x175	>= :	23	& &
168	(61) DR18(x177, x178, x179) -> x178 <= 23 && x179 > 100	DR18(x177,	x178,	100)	: :	x177	< 66	& &	x178	>=	23	δ. δ.
169	(62) DR18(x180, x181, x182) -> x181 <= 23 && x182 < 100	DR18(x180,	x181,	100)	: :	x180	< 66	& &	x181	>=	23	δ. δ.
170	(63) DR18(x183, x184, x185) -> x184 <= 24 && x185 > 100	DR18(x183,	x184,	100)	: :	x183	> 66	88	x184	>= .	24	& &
171	(64) DR18(x186, x187, x188) -> x187 <= 24 && x188 < 100	DR18(x186,	x187,	100)	: :	x186	> 66	& &	x187	>= :	24	& &
172	(65) DR18(x189, x190, x191) -> x190 <= 24 && x191 > 100	DR18(x189,	x190,	100)	: :	x189	< 66	& &	x190	>= :	24	& &
173	(66) DR18(x192, x193, x194) -> x193 <= 24 && x194 < 100	DR18(x192,	x193,	100)	: :	x192	< 66	88	x193	>= .	24	& &
174	(67) DR18(x195, x196, x197) -> x196 <= 26 && x197 > 100	DR18(x195,	x196,	100)	: :	x195	> 66	& &	x196	>= :	26	& &
175	(68) DR18(x198, x199, x200) -> x199 <= 26 && x200 < 100	DR18(x198,	x199,	100)	: :	x198	> 66	δ δ.	x199	>= :	26	& &
176	(69) DR18(x201, x202, x203) -> x202 <= 26 && x203 > 100	DR18(x201,	x202,	100)	: :	x201	< 66	δ δ.	x202	>= :	26	δ δ.
177	(70) DR18(x204, x205, x206) -> x205 <= 26 && x206 < 100	DR18(x204,	x205,	100)	: :	x204	< 66	& &	x205	>= :	26	& &

```
(71) DR18(x207, x208, x209) -> DR18(x207, x208, 100) :|: x207 > 66 && x208 >= 27 &&
178
        x208 <= 27 && x209 > 100
179
     (72) DR18(x210, x211, x212) -> DR18(x210, x211, 100) :|: x210 > 66 && x211 >= 27 &&
         x211 <= 27 && x212 < 100
     (73) DR18(x213, x214, x215) -> DR18(x213, x214, 100) :|: x213 < 66 && x214 >= 27 &&
180
        x214 <= 27 && x215 > 100
181
     (74) DR18(x216, x217, x218) -> DR18(x216, x217, 100) :|: x216 < 66 && x217 >= 27 &&
        x217 <= 27 && x218 < 100
182
     (75) DR18(x219, x220, x221) -> DR18(x219, x220, 100) :|: x219 > 66 && x220 >= 33 &&
         x220 <= 33 && x221 > 100
183
     (76) DR18(x222, x223, x224) -> DR18(x222, x223, 100) :|: x222 > 66 && x223 >= 33 &&
        x223 <= 33 && x224 < 100
     (77) DR18(x225, x226, x227) -> DR18(x225, x226, 100) :|: x225 < 66 && x226 >= 33 &&
184
        x226 <= 33 && x227 > 100
     (78) DR18(x228, x229, x230) -> DR18(x228, x229, 100) :|: x228 < 66 && x229 >= 33 &&
185
        x229 <= 33 && x230 < 100
186
187
     Arcs:
188
     (21) \rightarrow (24)
189
     (22) \rightarrow (24)
190
     (23) -> (21)
191
     (24) -> (21)
192
193
     This digraph is fully evaluated!
194
195
196
     (2)
197
     Obligation:
198
199
    Termination digraph:
200
     Nodes:
201
     (1) DR17(x57, x58, x59) -> DR17(x57, x58, 100) :|: x58 >= 12 && x58 <= 12 && x59 >
         100
     (2) DR17(x66, x67, x68) -> DR17(x66, x67, 101) :|: x67 >= 12 && x67 <= 12 && x68 <
2.02
         101
203
2.04
     Arcs:
205
     (1) -> (2)
206
    (2) -> (1)
207
208
     This digraph is fully evaluated!
209
210
211
     (3) IntTRSUnneededArgumentFilterProof (EQUIVALENT)
212
     Some arguments are removed because they cannot influence termination. We removed
213
        arguments according to the following replacements:
214
215
       DR17(x1, x2, x3) -> DR17(x2, x3)
216
217
       _____
218
     (4)
219
220
     Obligation:
221
     Rules:
222
     DR17(x58, x59) -> DR17(x58, 100) :|: x58 >= 12 && x58 <= 12 && x59 > 100
223
     DR17(x67, x68) -> DR17(x67, 101) :|: x67 >= 12 && x67 <= 12 && x68 < 101
2.2.4
225
226
    (5) FilterProof (EQUIVALENT)
2.2.7
228 Used the following sort dictionary for filtering:
```

```
229 DR17(INTEGER, VARIABLE)
230 Replaced non-predefined constructor symbols by 0.
231
232
233 (6)
234
       Obligation:
235 Rules:
236 DR17(x58, x59) -> DR17(x58, 100) :|: x58 >= 12 && x58 <= 12 && x59 > 100
237 DR17(x67, x68) -> DR17(x67, 101) :|: x67 >= 12 && x67 <= 12 && x68 < 101
238
239
240
      (7) IntTRSPeriodicNontermProof (COMPLETE)
241
242 Normalized system to the following form:

      243
      f(pc, x58, x59) -> f(1, x58, 100) :|: pc = 1 && (x58 >= 12 && x58 <= 12 && x59 > 100)

      244
      f(pc, x67, x68) -> f(1, x67, 101) :|: pc = 1 && (x67 >= 12 && x67 <= 12 && x68 < 101)</td>

245 Witness term starting non-terminating reduction: f(1, 12, 101)
246
       ____
247
248 (8)
249 NO
```

B. Javadoc

This appendix contains the Javadoc for the source code of our implementation. This source code is available online at https://github.com/jss-de/drools-checker.

B.1. Package de.jss.drools

 Package Contents
 Page

 Classes
 CLI

 The command line interface for the application.
 103

Class CLI

The command line interface for the application.

Declaration

public class CLI extends java.lang.Object

Constructor summary

CLI()

Method summary

main(String[]) The main entry point for the application.

Constructors

• CLI

public CLI()

Methods

```
• main public static void main(java.lang.String[] args)
```

– Description

The main entry point for the application.

– Parameters

* args – The arguments for the command line interface.

B.2. Package de.jss.drools.analysis

Package Contents	Page
Classes	
INTTRSReporter	104
Analyzes the provided Package and generates an INTTRS.	
PackageReporter	105
PackageReporter is the abstract base class for all package reporters.	

Class INTTRSReporter

Analyzes the provided Package and generates an INTTRS.

Declaration

public class INTTRSReporter extends de.jss.drools.analysis.PackageReporter (in B.2, page 105)

Constructor summary

INTTRSReporter()

Method summary

report(OutputStream, Package) Generates the INTTRS for the specified Package and writes it to the specified OutputStream.

Constructors

• INTTRSReporter public INTTRSReporter()

Methods

• report

```
public void report(java.io.OutputStream outputStream,
de.jss.drools.lang.Package pkg)
```

– Description

Generates the INTTRS for the specified Package and writes it to the specified OutputStream.

– Parameters

- * outputStream The OutputStream to write the INTTRS to.
- * pkg The Package to generate the INTTRS for.

Members inherited from class PackageReporter

de.jss.drools.analysis.PackageReporter (in B.2, page 105)

• public abstract void **report**(java.io.OutputStream **outputStream**, de.jss.drools.lang.Package **pkg**)

Class PackageReporter

PackageReporter is the abstract base class for all package reporters.

Declaration

public abstract class PackageReporter **extends** java.lang.Object

All known subclasses

INTTRSReporter (in B.2, page 104)

Constructor summary

PackageReporter()

Method summary

report(OutputStream, Package) Analyzes the specified Package and writes a report to the specified OutputStream.

Constructors

• PackageReporter public PackageReporter()

Methods

• report

public abstract void report(java.io.OutputStream outputStream, de.jss.drools.lang.Package pkg)

– Description

Analyzes the specified Package and writes a report to the specified OutputStream.

- Parameters
 - * outputStream The OutputStream to write the report to.
 - * pkg The Package to analyze.

B.3. Package de.jss.drools.compiler

Package Contents

Page

Classes	
CodeGenerator	106
CodeGenerator is the abstract base class for all code generators.	
CodeParser	107
CodeParser is the abstract base class for all code parsers.	
DRLParser	108
Parses DRL into Package representation.	
XMLGenerator	110
Generates XML for Package representations.	

Class CodeGenerator

CodeGenerator is the abstract base class for all code generators.

Declaration

public abstract class CodeGenerator **extends** java.lang.Object

All known subclasses

XMLG enerator (in B.3, page 110)

Constructor summary

CodeGenerator()

Method summary

generate(OutputStream, Package) Generates code for the specified Package and writes it to the specified OutputStream.

Constructors

• CodeGenerator public CodeGenerator()

Methods

• generate

```
public abstract void generate(java.io.OutputStream
outputStream, de.jss.drools.lang.Package pkg) throws
de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeGeneratorException
```

- Description

Generates code for the specified Package and writes it to the specified OutputStream.

- Parameters
 - * outputStream The OutputStream to write code to.
 - * pkg The Package to generate code for.
- Throws
 - * de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeGeneratorException Indicates that an error occurred while generating code.

Class CodeParser

CodeParser is the abstract base class for all code parsers.

Declaration

public abstract class CodeParser extends java.lang.Object

All known subclasses

DRLParser (in B.3, page 108)

Constructor summary

CodeParser()

Method summary

parse(InputStream) Parses the code from the specified InputStream into a Package.

Constructors

• CodeParser public CodeParser()

Methods

• parse

```
public abstract de.jss.drools.lang.Package parse(
java.io.InputStream inputStream) throws
de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParserException
```

- Description

Parses the code from the specified InputStream into a Package.

- Parameters
 - * inputStream The InputStream to read code from.
- **Returns** The Package parsed from the code.
- Throws
 - * de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParserException Indicates that an error occurred while parsing code.

Class DRLParser

Parses DRL into Package representation.

Declaration

public class DRLParser extends de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParser (in B.3, page 107)

Constructor summary

DRLParser() Initializes a new instance of the DRLParser class.

DRLParser(ClassLoader[]) Initializes a new instance of the DRLParser class using the specified class loaders.

DRLParser(KnowledgeBuilderConfigurationImpl) Initializes a new instance of the DRLParser class using the specified configuration.
Method summary

parse(InputStream) Parses the DRL from the specified InputStream into a Package.

parse(PackageDescr) Parses the DRL from the specified PackageDescr into a Package.

parse(Reader) Parses the DRL from the specified Reader into a Package.

Constructors

• DRLParser

public DRLParser()

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the DRLParser class.

• DRLParser

public DRLParser(java.lang.ClassLoader[] classLoaders)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the DRLParser class using the specified class loaders.

– Parameters

* classLoaders - The class loaders to use.

• DRLParser

```
public DRLParser(
```

org.drools.compiler.builder.impl.KnowledgeBuilderConfigurationImpl
configuration)

- Description

Initializes a new instance of the DRLParser class using the specified configuration.

– Parameters

* configuration – The configuration to use.

Methods

• parse

public de.jss.drools.lang.Package parse(java.io.InputStream inputStream) throws de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParserException

– Description

Parses the DRL from the specified InputStream into a Package.

– Parameters

- * inputStream The InputStream to read DRL from.
- Returns The Package parsed from the DRL.
- Throws
 - * de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParserException Indicates that an error occurred while parsing DRL.

• parse

```
public de.jss.drools.lang.Package parse(
  org.drools.compiler.lang.descr.PackageDescr descr) throws
  de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParserException
```

– Description

Parses the DRL from the specified PackageDescr into a Package.

- Parameters
 - * descr The PackageDescr to read DRL from.
- Returns The Package parsed from the DRL.
- Throws
 - * de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParserException Indicates that an error occurred while parsing DRL.

• parse

```
public de.jss.drools.lang.Package parse(java.io.Reader reader)
throws de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParserException
```

– Description

Parses the DRL from the specified Reader into a Package.

- Parameters
 - $\ast\,$ reader The Reader to read DRL from.
- Returns The Package parsed from the DRL.
- Throws
 - * de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParserException Indicates that an error occurred while parsing DRL.

Members inherited from class CodeParser

de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeParser (in B.3, page 107)

• public abstract Package **parse**(java.io.InputStream **inputStream**) throws CodeParserException

Class XMLGenerator

Generates XML for Package representations.

Declaration

public class XMLGenerator extends de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeGenerator (in B.3, page 106)

Constructor summary

XMLGenerator()

Method summary

generate(OutputStream, Package) Generates XML for the specified Package
 and writes it to the specified OutputStream.

Constructors

• XMLGenerator public XMLGenerator()

Methods

• generate

```
public void generate(java.io.OutputStream outputStream,
de.jss.drools.lang.Package pkg) throws
de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeGeneratorException
```

– Description

Generates XML for the specified Package and writes it to the specified OutputStream.

- Parameters
 - * outputStream The OutputStream to write XML to.
 - * pkg The Package to generate XML for.
- Throws
 - * de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeGeneratorException-Indicates that an error occurred while generating XML.

Members inherited from class CodeGenerator

de.jss.drools.compiler.CodeGenerator (in B.3, page 106)

• public abstract void **generate**(java.io.OutputStream **outputStream**, de.jss.drools.lang.Package **pkg**) throws CodeGeneratorException

Exception CodeGeneratorException

Thrown to indicate that an error occurred while generating code.

Declaration

public class CodeGeneratorException **extends** java.lang.Exception

Constructor summary

CodeGeneratorException() Please refer to . CodeGeneratorException(String) Please refer to . CodeGeneratorException(String, Throwable) Please refer to . CodeGeneratorException(Throwable) Please refer to .

Constructors

• CodeGeneratorException public CodeGeneratorException()

- Description

Please refer to .

- See also
 - * java.lang.Exception()

• CodeGeneratorException

public CodeGeneratorException(java.lang.String message)

– Description

Please refer to .

- See also
 - * java.lang.Exception(String)

• CodeGeneratorException

public CodeGeneratorException(java.lang.String message, java.lang.Throwable cause)

– Description

Please refer to $% \left({{{\mathbf{F}}_{{\mathbf{F}}}} \right)$.

- See also
 - * java.lang.Exception(String,Throwable)

• CodeGeneratorException

public CodeGeneratorException(java.lang.Throwable cause)

– Description

Please refer to .

- See also
 - * java.lang.Exception(Throwable)

Members inherited from class Throwable

java.lang.Throwable

- public final synchronized void **addSuppressed**(Throwable **arg0**)
- public synchronized Throwable fillInStackTrace()
- public synchronized Throwable getCause()
- public String getLocalizedMessage()
- public String getMessage()
- public StackTraceElement getStackTrace()
- public final synchronized Throwable getSuppressed()
- public synchronized Throwable **initCause**(Throwable **arg0**)
- public void **printStackTrace()**
- public void printStackTrace(java.io.PrintStream arg0)
- public void printStackTrace(java.io.PrintWriter arg0)
- public void setStackTrace(StackTraceElement[] arg0)
- public String **toString**()

Exception CodeParserException

Thrown to indicate that an error occurred while parsing code.

Declaration

public class CodeParserException extends java.lang.Exception

Constructor summary

CodeParserException() Please refer to . CodeParserException(String) Please refer to . CodeParserException(String, Throwable) Please refer to . CodeParserException(Throwable) Please refer to .

Constructors

- CodeParserException public CodeParserException()
 - Description

Please refer to .

- See also
 - * java.lang.Exception()

• CodeParserException

public CodeParserException(java.lang.String message)

– Description

Please refer to $% \left({{{\mathbf{F}}_{{\mathbf{F}}}} \right)$.

- See also
 - * java.lang.Exception(String)

• CodeParserException

public CodeParserException(java.lang.String message, java.lang.Throwable cause)

– Description

Please refer to .

- See also
 - * java.lang.Exception(String,Throwable)

• CodeParserException

public CodeParserException(java.lang.Throwable cause)

– Description

Please refer to .

- See also
 - * java.lang.Exception(Throwable)

Members inherited from class Throwable

java.lang.Throwable

- public final synchronized void **addSuppressed**(Throwable **arg0**)
- public synchronized Throwable fillInStackTrace()
- public synchronized Throwable getCause()
- public String getLocalizedMessage()
- public String getMessage()
- public StackTraceElement getStackTrace()
- public final synchronized Throwable **getSuppressed()**
- public synchronized Throwable initCause(Throwable arg0)
- public void printStackTrace()
- public void printStackTrace(java.io.PrintStream arg0)
- public void printStackTrace(java.io.PrintWriter arg0)
- public void **setStackTrace**(StackTraceElement[] **arg0**)
- public String toString()

B.4. Package de.jss.drools.lang

Package Contents	Page
Interfaces	
Condition	116
Provides a marker interface for conditions.	
Consequence	116
Provides a marker interface for consequences.	115
Constraint	
Provides a marker interface for constraints.	
Classes	
Action	118
Represents an action which changes the working memory.	
ActionType	119
Specifies the type of action in the associated (in B.4, page 118) instance.	
Assignment	120
Represents an assignment which changes the value of an attribute of a fa	act.
Attribute	122
Represents the definition of an attribute of a type.	
AttributeConstraint	123
Represents a relation.	
Binding	125
Represents the definition of a binding.	100
ConditionConnective	126
Represents a connective of conditions of a rule.	107
ConditionConnectiveType	127
Specifies the type of connective in the associated (in B.4, page 126) instat	nce.
Depresente a connective of constraints of a pattern	128
Constraint Connective of constraints of a pattern.	190
Specifies the type of connective in the associated (in B.4, page 128) insta-	129 nco
Clobal	121
Bepresents the definition of a global	
Message	132
Represents a message which does not change the working memory	
Package	133
Represents a package.	
Pattern	
Represents a pattern.	
Rule	
Represents a rule.	
Type	139

Represents the definition of a fact type.	
UnknownConstraint	. 141
Represents an unknown constraint.	

Interface Condition

Provides a marker interface for conditions.

Declaration

public interface Condition

All known subinterfaces

ConditionConnective (in B.4, page 126), Pattern (in B.4, page 136)

All classes known to implement interface

ConditionConnective (in B.4, page 126), Pattern (in B.4, page 136)

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the condition.

Methods

• clone

Condition **clone()**

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the condition.

- Returns – A deep copy of the condition.

Interface Consequence

Provides a marker interface for consequences.

Declaration

public interface Consequence **extends** java.lang.Cloneable

All known subinterfaces

Action (in B.4, page 118), Message (in B.4, page 132)

All classes known to implement interface

Action (in B.4, page 118), Message (in B.4, page 132)

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the consequence.

Methods

- clone Consequence clone()
 - Description
 - Creates and returns a deep copy of the consequence.
 - **Returns** A deep copy of the consequence.

Interface Constraint

Provides a marker interface for constraints.

Declaration

public interface Constraint extends java.lang.Cloneable

All known subinterfaces

ConstraintConnective (in B.4, page 128), UnknownConstraint (in B.4, page 141), Attribute-Constraint (in B.4, page 123)

All classes known to implement interface

ConstraintConnective (in B.4, page 128), UnknownConstraint (in B.4, page 141), Attribute-Constraint (in B.4, page 123)

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the constraint.

Methods

• clone

Constraint **clone()**

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the constraint.

- Returns - A deep copy of the constraint.

Class Action

Represents an action which changes the working memory.

Declaration

public class Action extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable, Consequence

Constructor summary

Action(String, String, ActionType) Initializes a new instance of the Action class using the specified data.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the action.

getAssignments() Gets the assignments of the action.

getFactTypeName() Gets the name of the fact type to which the action refers to.

getPatternName() Gets the name of the pattern to which the action refers
to.

getType() Gets the type of the action.

Constructors

• Action

public Action(java.lang.String factTypeName, java.lang.String patternName, ActionType type)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the Action class using the specified data.

- Parameters
 - * factTypeName The name of the fact type to which the new action refers to.
 - * patternName The name of the pattern to which the new action refers to.
 - * type The type of the new action.

Methods

• clone

public Action clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the action.

- Returns – A deep copy of the action.

• getAssignments

public java.util.List getAssignments()

– Description

Gets the assignments of the action.

- Returns – The assignments of the action.

• getFactTypeName

public java.lang.String getFactTypeName()

– Description

Gets the name of the fact type to which the action refers to.

- Returns - The name of the fact type to which the action refers to.

• getPatternName

public java.lang.String getPatternName()

- Description

Gets the name of the pattern to which the action refers to.

- **Returns** - The name of the pattern to which the action refers to.

• getType

public ActionType getType()

– Description

Gets the type of the action.

- **Returns** – The type of the action.

Class ActionType

Specifies the type of action in the associated (in B.4, page 118) instance.

Declaration

public final class ActionType **extends** java.lang.Enum

Field summary

Insertion Inserts a new fact into the working memory. **Modification** Modifies a fact in the working memory. **Retraction** Retracts a fact from the working memory.

Method summary

valueOf(String)
values()

Fields

- public static final ActionType Insertion
 - Inserts a new fact into the working memory.
- public static final ActionType Modification
 Modifies a fact in the working memory.
- public static final ActionType Retraction
 Retracts a fact from the working memory.

Methods

- valueOf public static ActionType valueOf(java.lang.String name)
- values public static ActionType[] values()

Members inherited from class Enum

```
java.lang.Enum
```

```
protected final Object clone() throws CloneNotSupportedException
public final int compareTo(Enum arg0)
public final boolean equals(Object arg0)
protected final void finalize()
public final Class getDeclaringClass()
public final int hashCode()
public final String name()
public final int ordinal()
```

- public String **toString**()

```
• public static Enum valueOf(Class arg0, String arg1)
```

Class Assignment

Represents an assignment which changes the value of an attribute of a fact.

Declaration

public class Assignment extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable

Constructor summary

Assignment(String, String) Initializes a new instance of the Assignment class using the specified data.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the assignment.
 getAttributeName() Gets the name of the attribute to which the assignment refers to.
 getExpression() Gets the expression of the assignment.

Constructors

• Assignment

```
public Assignment(java.lang.String attributeName,
java.lang.String expression)
```

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the Assignment class using the specified data.

- Parameters
 - * attributeName The name of the attribute to which the new assignment refers to.
 - * expression The expression of the new assignment.

Methods

• clone

public Assignment clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the assignment.

- Returns - A deep copy of the assignment.

• getAttributeName

public java.lang.String getAttributeName()

– Description

Gets the name of the attribute to which the assignment refers to.

- Returns The name of the attribute to which the assignment refers to.
- getExpression

public java.lang.String getExpression()

– Description

Gets the expression of the assignment.

- **Returns** – The expression of the assignment.

Class Attribute

Represents the definition of an attribute of a type.

Declaration

public class Attribute extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable

Constructor summary

Attribute(String, String) Initializes a new instance of the Attribute class using the specified data.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the attribute. getName() Gets the name of the attribute. getType() Gets the type of the attribute.

Constructors

• Attribute

public Attribute(java.lang.String name, java.lang.String type)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the Attribute class using the specified data.

– Parameters

- * name The name of the new attribute.
- * type The type of the new attribute.

Methods

• clone

public Attribute clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the attribute.

- Returns – A deep copy of the attribute.

• getName

public java.lang.String getName()

– Description

Gets the name of the attribute.

- **Returns** The name of the attribute.
- getType

public java.lang.String getType()

- Description
 - Gets the type of the attribute.
- **Returns** The type of the attribute.

Class AttributeConstraint

Represents a relation.

Declaration

public class AttributeConstraint extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable, Constraint

Constructor summary

AttributeConstraint(String, String, String) Initializes a new instance of the Relation class using the specified data.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the relation.
getAttributeName() Gets the attributeName of the AttributeConstraint.
getExpression() Gets the expression of the AttributeConstraint.
getRelation() Gets the type of the relation.

Constructors

• AttributeConstraint

```
public AttributeConstraint(java.lang.String attributeName,
java.lang.String relation, java.lang.String expression)
```

- Description

Initializes a new instance of the Relation class using the specified data.

- Parameters
 - * type The type of the new relation.
 - * value1 The left value of the new relation.
 - * value2 The right value of the new relation.

Methods

• clone

public AttributeConstraint clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the relation.

- **Returns** - A deep copy of the relation.

• getAttributeName

public java.lang.String getAttributeName()

– Description

Gets the attributeName of the AttributeConstraint.

- **Returns** - The attributeName of the AttributeConstraint.

• getExpression

public java.lang.String getExpression()

- Description

Gets the expression of the AttributeConstraint.

- **Returns** - The expression of the AttributeConstraint.

• getRelation

public java.lang.String getRelation()

– Description

Gets the type of the relation.

- **Returns** – The type of the relation.

Class Binding

Represents the definition of a binding.

Declaration

public class Binding extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable

Constructor summary

Binding(String, String) Initializes a new instance of the Binding class using the specified data.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the binding. getName() Gets the name of the binding. getValue() Gets the value of the binding.

Constructors

• Binding

public Binding(java.lang.String name, java.lang.String value)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the Binding class using the specified data.

- Parameters
 - * name The name of the new binding.
 - * value The value of the new binding.

Methods

• clone

public Binding clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the binding.

- Returns A deep copy of the binding.
- getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

– Description

Gets the name of the binding.

- **Returns** – The name of the binding.

• getValue

public java.lang.String getValue()

– Description

Gets the value of the binding.

- **Returns** - The value of the binding.

Class ConditionConnective

Represents a connective of conditions of a rule.

Declaration

public class ConditionConnective extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable, Condition

Constructor summary

ConditionConnective(ConditionConnectiveType) Initializes a new instance of the ConditionConnective class with the specified type.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the connective. getConditions() Gets the connected conditions. getType() Gets the type of the connective.

Constructors

• ConditionConnective

public ConditionConnective(ConditionConnectiveType type)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the ConditionConnective class with the specified type.

– Parameters

* type - The type of the new connective.

Methods

• clone

public ConditionConnective clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the connective.

- Returns – A deep copy of the connective.

• getConditions

public java.util.List getConditions()

– Description

Gets the connected conditions.

- **Returns** The connected conditions.
- getType

public ConditionConnectiveType getType()

– Description

Gets the type of the connective.

- **Returns** – The type of the connective.

Class ConditionConnectiveType

Specifies the type of connective in the associated (in B.4, page 126) instance.

Declaration

public final class ConditionConnectiveType **extends** java.lang.Enum

Field summary

Conjunction Connects conditions by the means of '\bigwedge'. **Disjunction** Connects conditions by the means of '\bigwee'. **Negation** Connects conditions by the means of '\neg \exists'.

Method summary

valueOf(String)
values()

Fields

- public static final ConditionConnectiveType Conjunction
 Connects conditions by the means of '\bigwedge'.
- public static final ConditionConnectiveType Disjunction

 Connects conditions by the means of '\bigvee'.
- public static final ConditionConnectiveType Negation

 Connects conditions by the means of '\neg \exists'.

Methods

- valueOf
 public static ConditionConnectiveType valueOf(
 java.lang.String name)
- values public static ConditionConnectiveType[] values()

Members inherited from class Enum

java.lang.Enum

- protected final Object **clone()** throws CloneNotSupportedException
- public final int **compareTo**(Enum **arg0**)
- public final boolean **equals**(Object **arg0**)
- protected final void **finalize()**
- public final Class getDeclaringClass()
- public final int **hashCode()**
- public final String **name**()
- public final int **ordinal**()
- public String toString()
- public static Enum valueOf(Class arg0, String arg1)

Class ConstraintConnective

Represents a connective of constraints of a pattern.

Declaration

public class ConstraintConnective extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable, Constraint

Constructor summary

ConstraintConnective(ConstraintConnectiveType) Initializes a new instance of the ConstraintConnective class with the specified type.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the connective. getConstraints() Gets the connected constraints. getType() Gets the type of the connective.

Constructors

- ConstraintConnective public ConstraintConnective(ConstraintConnectiveType type)
 - Description

Initializes a new instance of the ConstraintConnective class with the specified type.

- Parameters
 - * type The type of the new connective.

Methods

• clone

public ConstraintConnective clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the connective.

- Returns - A deep copy of the connective.

• getConstraints

public java.util.List getConstraints()

– Description

Gets the connected constraints.

- **Returns** - The connected constraints.

• getType

public ConstraintConnectiveType getType()

– Description

Gets the type of the connective.

- **Returns** – The type of the connective.

Class ConstraintConnectiveType

Specifies the type of connective in the associated (in B.4, page 128) instance.

Declaration

public final class ConstraintConnectiveType **extends** java.lang.Enum

Field summary

Conjunction Connects constraints by the means of '\bigwedge'. **Disjunction** Connects constraints by the means of '\bigwee'. **Negation** Connects constraints by the means of '\neg \exists'.

Method summary

valueOf(String)
values()

Fields

- public static final ConstraintConnectiveType Conjunction

 Connects constraints by the means of '\bigwedge'.
- public static final ConstraintConnectiveType Disjunction
 Connects constraints by the means of '\bigvee'.
- public static final ConstraintConnectiveType Negation

 Connects constraints by the means of '\neg \exists'.

Methods

```
    valueOf
        public static ConstraintConnectiveType valueOf(
            java.lang.String name)
```

• values

```
public static ConstraintConnectiveType[] values()
```

Members inherited from class Enum

```
java.lang.Enum
```

- protected final Object **clone()** throws CloneNotSupportedException
- public final int compareTo(Enum arg0)
- public final boolean **equals**(Object **arg0**)
- protected final void **finalize**()
- public final Class getDeclaringClass()
- public final int **hashCode()**
- public final String **name()**
- public final int **ordinal**()
- public String toString()
- public static Enum valueOf(Class arg0, String arg1)

Class Global

Represents the definition of a global.

Declaration

public class Global extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable

Constructor summary

Global(String, String) Initializes a new instance of the Global class using the specified data.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the global.
getName() Gets the name of the global.
getType() Gets the type of the global.

Constructors

• Global

public Global(java.lang.String name, java.lang.String type)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the Global class using the specified data.

- Parameters
 - * name The name of the new global.
 - * type The type of the new global.

Methods

• clone

public Global clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the global.

- Returns - A deep copy of the global.

• getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

– Description

Gets the name of the global.

- **Returns** - The name of the global.

• getType

public java.lang.String getType()

– Description

Gets the type of the global.

- **Returns** - The type of the global.

Class Message

Represents a message which does not change the working memory.

Declaration

public class Message extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable, Consequence

Constructor summary

Message(String) Initializes a new instance of the Message class with the specified value.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the message.
getValue() Gets the value of the message.

Constructors

• Message

public Message(java.lang.String value)

- Description

Initializes a new instance of the Message class with the specified value.

- Parameters
 - * value The value of the new message.

Methods

• clone

public Message clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the message.

- Returns – A deep copy of the message.

• getValue

public java.lang.String getValue()

– Description

Gets the value of the message.

- **Returns** - The value of the message.

Class Package

Represents a package.

Declaration

public class Package extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable

Constructor summary

Package(String) Initializes a new instance of the Package class with the specified name.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the package.
getFactType(String) Gets the fact type with the specified name.
getFactTypes() Gets the fact types of the package.
getGlobal(String) Gets the global with the specified name.
getGlobals() Gets the globals of the package.
getName() Gets the name of the package.
getRule(String) Gets the rule with the specified name.
getRules() Gets the rules of the package.
hasFactType(String) Checks whether the package contains a fact type with the specified name.
hasGlobal(String) Checks whether the package contains a global with the specified name.

hasRule(String) Checks whether the package contains a rule with the specified name.

Constructors

• Package

public Package(java.lang.String name)

- Description

Initializes a new instance of the Package class with the specified name.

- Parameters
 - * name The name of the new package.

Methods

• clone

public Package clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the package.

- **Returns** - A deep copy of the package.

• getFactType

public Type getFactType(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Gets the fact type with the specified name.

- Parameters
 - * name The name to search for.
- **Returns** The fact type with the specified name.

• getFactTypes

public java.util.List getFactTypes()

- Description

Gets the fact types of the package.

- **Returns** – The fact types of the package.

• getGlobal

public Global getGlobal(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Gets the global with the specified name.

– Parameters

- * name The name to search for.
- **Returns** The global with the specified name.
- getGlobals
 - public java.util.List getGlobals()
 - Description
 - Gets the globals of the package.
 - **Returns** The globals of the package.

• getName

public java.lang.String getName()

- Description

Gets the name of the package.

- Returns – The name of the package.

• getRule

public Rule getRule(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Gets the rule with the specified name.

- Parameters

* name – The name to search for.

- **Returns** – The rule with the specified name.

• getRules

public java.util.List getRules()

- Description

Gets the rules of the package.

- **Returns** – The rules of the package.

• hasFactType

public boolean hasFactType(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Checks whether the package contains a fact type with the specified name.

– Parameters

* name – The name to search for.

 Returns – true if a fact type with the specified name was found; otherwise false.

• hasGlobal

public boolean hasGlobal(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Checks whether the package contains a global with the specified name.

- Parameters
 - * name The name to search for.
- Returns true if a global with the specified name was found; otherwise false.

• hasRule

public boolean hasRule(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Checks whether the package contains a rule with the specified name.

- Parameters
 - * name The name to search for.
- Returns true if a rule with the specified name was found; otherwise false.

Class Pattern

Represents a pattern.

Declaration

public class Pattern extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable, Condition

Constructor summary

Pattern(String) Initializes a new instance of the Pattern class using the specified data.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the pattern.
getBindings() Gets the bindings of the pattern.
getConstraints() Gets the constraints of the pattern.
getOuterBinding() Gets the outerBinding of the Pattern.
getTypeName() Gets the name of the fact type to which the pattern refers to.
setOuterBinding(String) Sets the outerBinding of the Pattern.

Constructors

• Pattern

public Pattern(java.lang.String typeName)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the Pattern class using the specified data.

- Parameters
 - * typeName The name of the type to which the new pattern refers to.

Methods

- clone
 - public Pattern clone()
 - Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the pattern.

- Returns – A deep copy of the pattern.

• getBindings

public java.util.List getBindings()

– Description

Gets the bindings of the pattern.

- **Returns** – The bindings of the pattern.

• getConstraints

public java.util.List getConstraints()

– Description

Gets the constraints of the pattern.

- **Returns** – The constraints of the pattern.

• getOuterBinding

public java.lang.String getOuterBinding()

– Description

Gets the outerBinding of the Pattern.

- **Returns** – The outerBinding of the Pattern.

• getTypeName

public java.lang.String getTypeName()

– Description

Gets the name of the fact type to which the pattern refers to.

- Returns – The name of the fact type to which the pattern refers to.

• setOuterBinding

public void setOuterBinding(java.lang.String outerBinding)

– Description

Sets the outerBinding of the Pattern.

- Parameters
 - * outerBinding The new outerBinding of the Pattern.

Class Rule

Represents a rule.

Declaration

public class Rule extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable

Constructor summary

Rule(String) Initializes a new instance of the Rule class with the specified name.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the rule. getConditions() Gets the conditions of the rule. getConsequences() Gets the consequences of the rule. getName() Gets the name of the rule.

Constructors

• Rule

public Rule(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the Rule class with the specified name.

- Parameters
 - * name The name of the new rule.

Methods

• clone

public Rule clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the rule.

- ${\bf Returns}$ – A deep copy of the rule.

• getConditions

public java.util.List getConditions()

– Description

Gets the conditions of the rule.

- **Returns** – The conditions of the rule.

• getConsequences

public java.util.List getConsequences()

– Description

Gets the consequences of the rule.

- **Returns** - The consequences of the rule.

• getName

public java.lang.String getName()

– Description

Gets the name of the rule.

- **Returns** – The name of the rule.

Class Type

Represents the definition of a fact type.

Declaration

public class Type extends java.lang.Object implements java.lang.Cloneable

Constructor summary

Type(String) Initializes a new instance of the FactType class with the specified name.

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the fact type.
getAttribute(String) Gets the attribute with the specified name.
getAttributes() Gets the attributes of the fact type.
getName() Gets the name of the fact type.
hasAttribute(String) Checks whether the fact type contains an attribute with the specified name.

_

Constructors

• Type

public Type(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Initializes a new instance of the FactType class with the specified name.

- Parameters
 - * name The name of the new fact type.

Methods

• clone

public Type clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the fact type.

- **Returns** - A deep copy of the fact type.

• getAttribute

public Attribute getAttribute(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Gets the attribute with the specified name.

- Parameters
 - $\ast\,$ name The name to search for.
- **Returns** The attribute with the specified name.

• getAttributes

public java.util.List getAttributes()

– Description

Gets the attributes of the fact type.

- **Returns** – The attributes of the fact type.

• getName

public java.lang.String getName()

– Description

Gets the name of the fact type.

- **Returns** – The name of the fact type.

• hasAttribute

public boolean hasAttribute(java.lang.String name)

– Description

Checks whether the fact type contains an attribute with the specified name.

- Parameters
 - * name The name to search for.
- Returns true if an attribute with the specified name was found; otherwise false.

Class UnknownConstraint

Represents an unknown constraint.

Declaration

public class UnknownConstraint extends java.lang.Object implements Constraint

Constructor summary

UnknownConstraint()

Method summary

clone() Creates and returns a deep copy of the constraint.

Constructors

• UnknownConstraint public UnknownConstraint()

Methods

• clone

public Constraint clone()

– Description

Creates and returns a deep copy of the constraint.

- Returns - A deep copy of the constraint.

Errata

The printed version of this thesis contains the following errors:

(1) On Page 30 in Rule (BindP) read $(o, \{v \mapsto o\})$ instead of $(o, \{v \mapsto o\})$.